### STIC-Biotech/ChemLib

From: Sent:

Slobodyansky, Elizabeth Monday, September 02, 2002 5:17 PM STIC-Biotech/ChemLib 09/719,017

To:

Subject:

Please search for case 09/719,017:

SEQ ID NOs: 1 and 2 against commercail and interference databases.

Thank you.

Elizabeth Slobodyansky, PhD

**Primary Examiner** 

Art Unit 1652 CM1 10D11 703-306-3222

mail box 10C01

Searcher:
Phone:
Location:
Date Picked Up: Date Completed: 9/4/62 Searcher Prep/Review:
Date Completed:
Searcher Prep/Review:
Clerical:
Online time:

TYPE OF SEARCH:
NA Sequences:
AA Sequences:
Structures:
Bibliographic:
Litigation:
Full text:
Patent Family:
Other:

VENDOR/COST (where applic.)
STN:
DIALOG:
Questel/Orbit:
DRLink:
Lexis/Nexis:
Sequence Sys.:
WWW/Internet:
Other (specify):

. . • 

```
Title:
Perfect score:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         OM nucleic - nucleic search, using sw model
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Sequence:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Database
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Post-processing: Minimum Match 0%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Minimum
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Total number of hits satisfying chosen parameters:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Searched:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Scoring table:
                                                                                                                                                                               Result
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Maximum
                                         Ω
o o
                           C
                                                                00
                                                                                                                                                                      NO.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Pred. No. is the number of results predicted by chance to have a score greater than or equal to the score of the result being printed, and is derived by analysis of the total score distribution.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DB seq
                                                                                                                                                                      Score
36.4
36
35.6
                            length: 0
length: 2000000000
                                                                                                                                                                      Match
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         10:
11:
12:
13:
14:
15:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   IDENTITY_NUC
Gapop 10.0 , Gapext 1.0
 US-09-719-017A-1
121
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Maximum Match 100%
Listing first 45 s
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  13736207 seqs, 6748477542 residues
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     GenCore version
Copyright (c) 1993 - 2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                gaattccctgttgacaatta.....tatctaaggaaatacttaca
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      em_gss_hum:*
em_gss_inv:*
em_gss_pln:*
em_gss_vrt:*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        gb_est1:*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   em_estba:*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                em_htc:*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           em_esthum:*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      gb_est2:*
gb_htc:*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            em_estro:*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     em_estpl:*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               em_estov:*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        em_estmu:*
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  em_estin:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            gb_gss:*
                                                                                                                                                                     Length DB
719
516
517
520
550
575
575
579
579
683
687
722
722
722
728
728
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         7, 2002, 22:27:06;
                            10
9
9
10
10
AG002309
BJ029323
AU023129
AG010513
W26134
                                            AV403776
AU170489
BF657631
                                                                                   BI262967
AL507443
                                                                                                     BE460888
AV404501
                                                                                                                                                                      Ħ
                                                                                                                                           AG010512
BE434941
                                                                                                                         BI269359
BI269270
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                summaries
                                                                           BG455313
                                                                                                                                                                                                  SUMMARIES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      4.5
Compugen
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ; Search time 1772.12 Seconds
(without alignments)
921.569 Million cell updates/
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 27472414
        AV403776 AV403776
AU170489 AU170489
BF657631 OV2_17_F1
AG002309 Homo sapi
BJ029323 BJ029323
AU023129 AU023129
AG010513 Homo sapi
                                                                         BE460888 EST412307
AV404501 AV404501
BI262967 NF035E11P
AL507443 AL507443
BG455313 NF046H05P
                                                                                                                        AG010512 Homo sapi
BE434941 EST406019
BI269359 NF008A07I
BI269270 NF005G12I
                                                                                                                                                                      Description
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      cell updates/sec
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  121
```

	ი	O	ဂ				O	c	C	C	C			c	c			c	C	C	O				o	a	C
45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	35	34	ω ω	32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	ΔI
28.2	28.2	28.4	28.4	28.4	28.4	28.6	28.8	29	29.2	29.2	29.4	29.4	29.4	29.6	29.6	30.4	30.4	31	31.6	32	32.6	32.8	33.8	35.2	35.2	35.2	30.2
23.3	23.3	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.5	23.6	23.8	24.0	24.1	24.1	24.3	24.3	24.3	24.5	24.5	25.1	25.1	25.6	26.1	26.4	26.9	27.1	27.9	29.1	29.1	29.1	7. F.
508	503	632	541	520	469	958	959	517	920	551	980	960	911	1101	430	592	261	1077	820	751	611	1101	551	481	429	273	202
12	12	9	9	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	ø	9	10	12	12	9	12	12	10	9	9	٧
вн110380	в99571	BB318353	AW633688	AQ943779	AQ769049	CNS00M48	CNS06V7B	AQ695512	CNS06VMU	TA189G02P	BH151047	BH152788	AZ680228	CNS051TC	AQ297677	AI526051	вв215029	BI198012	BH269175	AG002318	AV386177	CNS016TC	BH460835	BG068519	BB713280	AV268865	BBU04390
BH110380 RPCI-24-3	B99571 CIT-HSP-228	вв318353 вв318353		AQ943779 Sheared D	AQ769049 HS_3191_A					7	BH151047 ENTQK35TR	BH152788 ENTPQ16TF			AQ297677 HS_3088_B	AI526051 DU3.2-7.C	вв215029 вв215029		вн269175 Сн230-19G	AG002318 Homo sapi	AV386177 AV386177	AL107178 Drosophil	BH460835 BOHKZ33TR	вс068519 н3066D11-	BB713280 BB713280		

# ALIGNMENTS

```
REFERENCE
AUTHORS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  KEYWORDS
SOURCE
ORGANISM
                                                                                              BASE COUNT
ORIGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          RESULT 1
AG010512/c
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            COMMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            REFERENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               VERSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DEFINITION
Query Match
Best Local S
Matches 45
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         TITLE
JOURNAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TITLE
JOURNAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            AUTHORS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Craniata; Vertebrata; Euteleo Mammalia; Eutheria; Primates; Catarrhini; Hominidae; Homo.

1 (bases 1 to 719)

Hattori, M. Ishii, K., Toyoda, A., Shiba, T. and Sakaki, Y. Homo sapiens genomic DNA, chromosome 21q

published Only in DataBase (1998) In press

2 (bases 1 to 719)

Hattori, M., Ishii, K., Toyoda, A., Shiba, T. and Sakaki, Y. Direct Submission

Submitted (16-JUL-1998) to the DDBJ/EMBL/GenBank databases.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Masahira Hattori, Kitasato University, Department of Science, Sequencing Laboratory; Kitasato 1-15-1, Sagamihara 228, Japan (E-mail:hattoriehgc.ims.u-tokyo.ac.jp, Tel:0427-78-9732, Fax:0427-78-9561)
On Feb 5, 1999 this sequence version replaced gi:2789521.
AG004386: Submitted (17-Jan-1998).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             survey sequence.
AG010512 AG004386
AG010512.1 GI:3327331
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Homo sapiens DNA, clone:Q89A6SpN6.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Homo sapiens genomic DNA,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Homo sapiens
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           AG010512
                                                                                                                    167
                                                                                                                    þ
                                                                                                                /organism="Homo sapiens"
/db_xref="taxon:9606"
/chromosome="21"
/clone="08946SpN6"
/map="219"
a 171 c 159 g 218
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Location/Qualifiers
                  34.2%;
Score 41.4; DB 1
Pred. No. 0.0037;
0; Mismatches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     719 bp DNA linear GSS 14-APR-
21q region, clone: Q89A6SpN6, genomic
                                                                                                                    218
                                      DB 12;
                                                                                                                    t
                                                                                                                    4 others
                                      Length 719;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Euteleostomi;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         GSS 14-APR-1999
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         JST
```

l Similarity 45; Conserv

Conservative

0;

6;

Indels

0,;

Gaps

0;

```
SOURCE
ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                             RESULT
BI269359
LOCUS
                                                                                  KEYWORDS
                                                                                                   VERSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ş
                                                                                                                 ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                               DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         밁
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         BASE COUNT
ORIGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RESULT 2
BE434941/c
LOCUS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           COMMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   REFERENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          SOURCE
ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      ACCESSION
VERSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            В
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     δÃ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      KEYWORDS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Query Match
Best Local (
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Matches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          JOURNAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   AUTHORS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            513
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       71
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 barrel medic.
Medicago truncatula
Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta; Tracheophyta;
Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons; core eudicots;
                                                                                                                BI269359
BI269359
NF00BA07IR1F1052 Irradiated Medicago truncatula cDNA clone
NF00BA07IR 5', mRNA sequence.
                                                                                                BI269359.1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Email: http://www.genome.clemson.edu/orders/index.html
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Clemson University
100 Jordan Hall, C
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Clemson University Genomics Institute
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Generation of ESTs from tomato fruit tissue,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1 (bases 1 to 516)
Alcala,J., Vrebalov,J., White,R., van der Hoeven,R.S., Holt,I.E.,
Liang,F., Hansen,T.S., Craven,M.B., Bowman,C.L., Ronning,C.M.,
Nierman,W., Fraser,C.M., Martin,G.B., Giovannoni,J.J. and Tanksley
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Similarity
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            BE434941 516 bp
EST406019 tomato breaker fruit,
clone CLEG24I2, mRNA sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Contact: CUG
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Unpublished
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta; Tracheophyta; Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons; core eudicots; Sterridae; euasterids I; Solanales; Solanaceae; Solanum;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Lycopersicon esculentum
Eukaryota; Viridiplanta
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      BE434941.1 GI:9432784 EST.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    BE434941
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        tomato
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               prime sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       128
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Conservative
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     QJ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               /note-"Vector: pBluescriptSKmCUadapt; Site_1: EcoR1; Site_2: XhOI; Fruit were harvested at the breaker stage (first sign of lycopene accumulation on the blossom end of the fruit). Fruit were cut in half and the seeds and locules were discarded prior to freezing the pericarp."

112 c 106 g 170 t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         /tissue_type="Pericarp"
/dev_stage="breaker"
/lab_host="SOLR"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                /organism="Lycopersicon
/cultivar="TA496"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                /clone_lib="tomato breaker fruit, TIGR"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       /clone="cLEG2412"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   /db_xref="taxon:4081"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Location/Qualifiers
                                                                                             GI:14876004
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      (2000)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          33.6%;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Clemson,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Score 40.6; DB Pred. No. 0.006; O; Mismatches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SC 29634, USA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         mRNA linear EST 18-MAY-2001
TIGR Lycopersicon esculentum cDNA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              esculentum'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Indels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Length 516;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        linear
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              breaker stage
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RESULT
BI269270
                                                                                   REFERENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Db
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       δÃ
                                                                                                                                                                                      KEYWORDS
                                                                                                                                                                                                           VERSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 BASE COUNT
ORIGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Locus
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            REFERENCE
AUTHORS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     COMMENT
         JOURNAL
                                       TITLE
                                                                   AUTHORS
                                                                                                                                                          ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  JOURNAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   source
                                                                                                Med
```

```
Query Match
Best Local Similarity
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Torres-Jerez,I., Scott,A.D., Harris,A.R., Gonzales,R.A., Bell,C.J Flores,H.R., Inman,J.T., Weller,J.W. and May,G.D. Expressed Sequence Tags from the Samuel Roberts Noble Foundation Medicago truncatula irradiated library
Unpublished (2001)
                                                                                                                   Medicago truncatula

Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta; Tracheophyta;
Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons; core eudicots;
Rosidae; eurosids I; Fabales; Fabaceae; Papilionoideae; Trifolieae
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          BI269270 mm
MF005612IR1F1099 Irradiated Medicago
NF005G12IR 5', mRNA sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                              BI269270.1 GI:14875838
EST.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  46;
                                                                                                                                                                                                        barrel medic.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               The Samuel Roberts Noble Foundation 2510 Sam Noble Parkway, Ardmore, OK 73402, USA Tel: 580 221 7391 Fax: 580 221 7380
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Plant Biology
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Contact: May GD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Unpublished (2001)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Torres-Jerez,I., Scott,A.D., Harris,A.R., Gonzales,R.A., Bell,C. Flores,H.R., Inman,J.T., Weller,J.W. and May,G.D. Expressed Sequence Tags from the Samuel Roberts Noble Foundation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Medicago truncatula irradiated library
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Rosidae; eurosids I; Fabales; Fabaceae; Papilionoideae; Trifolieae;
Medicago.
                                                                                         (bases 1 to 520)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         (bases 1 to 517)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                161
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Conservative
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ۵
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         polyA+ enriched, pooled samples of equivalent amounts total RNA from each sample. The cDNA was directionally ligated into the Uni-Zap XR vector (Stratagene) and packaged using the Gigapack III Gold packaging extract Phagemids containing cDNA inserts were in vivo excised from the recombinant Uni-ZAP XR vector using Exassist helper phage and the E. coli strain Xil-Blue MRF'
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          (Stratagene). Excised plasmids were plated using SOLR cells, \ensuremath{^{\text{\tiny T}}}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      /organism="Medicago t
/db_xref="taxon:3880"
/clone="NF008A07IR"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Location/Qualifiers
1. .517
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              33.6%;
83.6%;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              114 c
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Division
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              <u>,,</u>
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Score 40.6; DB Pred. No. 0.006;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          122 g
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Mismatches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           truncatula"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            119 t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              DB 10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      mRNA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                RNA linear EST 18-JUL-2001
truncatula cDNA clone
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          9;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    linear
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Length 517;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Indels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         0
```

```
REFERENCE
AUTHORS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            RESULT
BE460888
                                                                                                                          JOURNAL COMMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          VERSION
KEYWORDS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       BASE COUNT
ORIGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  COMMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    밁
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          δÃ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                DEFINITION
FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Query Match
Best Local S
Matches 46
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                       TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Email: gdmay@noble.org
Insert Length: 520 Std Error: 0.(
Plate: 005 row: G column: 12
Seq primer: TCACACAGGAAACAGCTATGAC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     The Samuel Roberts Noble Foundation 2510 Sam Noble Parkway, Ardmore, OK 73402, USA Tel: 580 221 7391
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         BE460888 564 bp EST412307 tomato breaker fruit, clone cLEG36H10, mRNA sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Contact: May GD
Plant Biology D
                                                                                                                                                                                                              1 (bases 1 to 564)
Alcala,J., Vrebalov,J., White,R., van der Hoeven,R.S., Holt,I.E., Liang,F., Hansen,T.S., Craven,M.B., Bowman,C.L., Ronning,C.M., Nierman,W., Fraser,C.M., Martin,G.B., Giovannoni,J.J. and Tanksley
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Lycopersicon esculentum Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta; Tracheophyta; Egukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta; Tracheophyta; Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons; core eudicots; Asteridae; euasterids I; Solanales; Solanaceae; Solanum;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Fax: 580 221 7380
                                                         Clemson University
100 Jordan Hall, Clemson,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             BE460888.1 GI:9505190 EST.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      BE460888
                                                                                                        Clemson University Genomics Institute
                                                                                                                          Contact: CUGI
                                                                                                                                                  Unpublished (2000)
                                                                                                                                                                       Generation of ESTs from tomato fruit tissue, breaker stage
                                                                                                                                                                                              S.D.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Lycopersicon.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Similarity
                prime sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            162
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Conservative
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        /note="vector: Lambda zap; Seedlings were exposed either to 100 gy gamma or 0.5, 1, 5, or 10 kJ/m2 UV irradiation. Gamma-irradiated samples were harvested at 6, 12, 24 and 48 hours after treatment. UV-irradiated samples were harvested 24 hours post-treatment. cDNA was prepared from polyA+ enriched, pooled samples of equivalent amounts of total RNA from each sample. The cDNA was directionally lighted into the Uni-Zap XR vector (Stratagene) and packaged using the Gigapack III Gold packaging extracts. Phagemids containing cDNA inserts were in vivo excised from the recombinant Uni-Zap XR vector using ExAssist helper phage and the E. coli strain XII-Blue MRF' (Stratagene). Excised plasmids were plated using SOLR cells."
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Biology Division
                                  rdan Hall, Člemson, SC 29634, USA http://www.genome.clemson.edu/orders/index.html
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ø
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            /tissue_type="seedlings"
/dev_stage="seedling"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           /clone="NF005G12IR"
/clone_lib="Irradiated"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    /db_xref="taxon:38
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       /organism="Medicago truncatula"
/db_xref="taxon:3880"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Location/Qualifiers
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             33.6%;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            114 c
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Std Error: 0.00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Score 40.6; DB Pred. No. 0.006;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          124 g
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Mismatches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            119 t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                mRNA linear EST 18-MZ
TIGR Lycopersicon esculentum
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          9;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1 others
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Indels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Length 520;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       EST 18-MAY-2001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     CDNA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          0
```

```
REFERENCE
AUTHORS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   VERSION
KEYWORDS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            RESULT
AV404501
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ORIGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              В
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            COMMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SOURCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        BASE COUNT
  BASE COUNT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Matches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Query Match
Best Local
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             JOURNAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                             source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Genome Research Group
National Institute of Radiological Sciences
Anagawa 4-9-1, Inage, Chiba 263-8555, Japan
Email kmita@nirs.go.jp
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Bombyx mori cDNA
Unpublished (2000)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Eukaryota; Metazoa; Arthropoda; Tracheata; Hexapoda; Insecta;
Pterygota; Neoptera; Endopterygota; Lepidoptera; Glossata; Ditrysia; Bombycoidea; Bombycidae; Bombyx.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            AV404501 575 bp mRNA linear EST 06-FEB-2000 AV404501 Bombyx mori prothoracic gland p50 5th-instar day-4 larva Bombyx mori cDNA clone prgv0054 T3, mRNA sequence.

AV404501
                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Project-'Silkworm Genome Program in MAFF, and Research for the Future Program in JSPS'. see 'SilkBase', <a href="http://www.ab.au.-tokyo.ac.jp/silkbase/">http://www.ab.au.-tokyo.ac.jp/silkbase/</a>, for whole ESTdb.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Bombyx mori
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           AV404501.1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Contact: Mita K
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Mita, K., Morimyo, M.,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  domestic silkworm.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           h 33.6%;
Similarity 83.6%;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    method:uni-directional, sequence direction:sequenced from T3 primer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        (bases 1 to 575)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          173
      181
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Conservative
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          D
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     /lab_host="SOLR"
/note="Vector: pBluescriptSKmCUadapt; Site_1: EcoR1;
/note="Vector: pBluescriptSKmCUadapt; Site_1: EcoR1;
Site_2: XhoI; Fruit were harvested at the breaker stage
(first sign of lycopene accumulation on the blossom end
the fruit). Fruit were cut in half and the seeds and
locules were discarded prior to freezing the pericarp."
a 123 c 135 g 133 t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 /organism="Lycopersicon
/cultivar="TA496"
/db_xref="taxon:4081"
/clone="cLEG36H10"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    /clone_lib="tomato breaker
/tissue_type="Pericarp"
/dev_stage="breaker"
/tissue_type="prothoracic gland"
/dev_stage="5th-instar day-4 larva"
122 c 138 g 131 t 3 0
                                                              day-4 larva"
/sex="female/male mixed"
                                                                                                       /clone="prgv0054"
/clone_lib="Bombyx mori prothoracic gland
                                                                                                                                                /strain="p50"
/db_xref="taxon:7091"
                                                                                                                                                                                          /organism="Bombyx mori"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Shimada, T., Okano, K. and Maeda, S
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Score 40.6; DB 1 Pred. No. 0.0062;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Mismatches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  esculentum"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DB 10;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 9;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Length
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Indels
      others
                                                                                                          p50
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        of.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 0;
```

Query Match Best Local Similarity

33.6%;

Score 40.6; DB 9 Pred. No. 0.0062;

9;

Length 575;

0;

Gaps

0

Matches

46;

Conservative

0;

Mismatches

```
SOURCE
ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                                    RESULT
AL507443
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            밁
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Ş
                                                                              KEYWORDS
                                                                                                                  ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                    DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                BASE COUNT
ORIGIN
                                                                                                  VERSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                REFERENCE
AUTHORS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                COMMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           RESULT
BI262967
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    SOURCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   KEYWORDS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        VERSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                밁
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Matches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Query Match
Best Local
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                JOURNAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                AL507443 Hordeum vulgare Barke developing caryopsis (3 Hordeum vulgare cDNA clone HY05L08V 5', mRNA sequence.
Hordeum vulgare
Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta; Tracheophyta;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            46;
                                                            barley
                                                                                             AL507443.1
                                                                                                                AL507443
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Plant Biology Division
The Samuel Roberts Noble Foundation
2510 Sam Noble Parkway, Ardmore, OK
Tel: 580 221 7325
Fax: 580 221 7380
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Medicago truncatula
Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta; Tracheophyta;
Spermatophyta; Magnollophyta; eudicotyledons; core eudicots;
Rosidae; eurosids I; Fabales; Fabaceae; Papillonoideae; Trifolieae
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Similarity
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Insert Length: 579 Std Error: 0.0 Plate: 035 row: E column: 11 Seq primer: TCACACAGGAAACAGCTATGAC.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Email: mjharrison@noble.org
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Contact: Harrison MJ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Medicago truncatula phosphate-starved leaf library Unpublished (2000)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Liu,J., Scott,A.D., Harris,A.R., Gonzales,R.A., Bell,C.J., Flore,H.R., Inman,J.T., Weller,J.W., May,G.D. and Harrison,M.J. Expressed Sequence Tags from the Samuel Roberts Noble Foundation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BI262967 579 bp
NF035E11PL1F1087 Phosphate starved
clone NF035E11PL 5', mRNA sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      EST.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    barrel medic
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Medicago
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             (bases 1 to 579)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                188
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Conservative
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  truncatula plants were transplanted to phosphate free sand and grown for a further 30 days. During this 30 day period, the plants were fertilized twice weekly with 1/2 Hoaglands solution containing only 20uM potassium phosphate. RNA was prepared from above ground tissues."

a 123 c 117 g 150 t 1 others
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        /Clone_lib="Phosphate starved leaf"
/tissue_type="leaf"
/dev_stage="trifoliate"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     /note="Vector: Lambda Zap; At the trifoliate stage, M.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   /clone="NF035E11PL"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                /organism="Medicago truncatula"
/db_xref="taxon:3880"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Location/Qualifiers
                                                                                             GI:12033658
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       33.6%;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Score 40.6; DB 10;
Pred. No. 0.0062;
0; Mismatches 9;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Std Error: 0.00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            mRNA linear EST 18-JUL-20
leaf Medicago truncatula cDNA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   73402, USA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Indels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Length
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Bell, C.J., Flores
                                                                                                                                      EST 04-JAN-2001 (3.-15.DAP)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                EST 18-JUL-2001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    121
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Trifolieae;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0
                                                                                                                                        COMMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SOURCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        밁
                                                                                                                                                                                        TITLE
```

```
VERSION
KEYWORDS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     REFERENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         BG455313/c
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                BASE COUNT
ORIGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        COMMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             REFERENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            JOURNAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     AUTHORS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Matches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Query Match
Best Local
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         AUTHORS
TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        JOURNAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      67
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2510 Sam Noble Parkway, Ardmore,
Tel: 580 221 7325
Fax: 580 221 7380
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Medicago truncatula

Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta; Tracheophyta;

Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; eudicotyledons; core eudicots;

Rosidae; eurosids I; Fabales; Fabaceae; Papilionoideae; Trifolieae;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Liu,J., Scott,A.D., Harris,A.R., Gonzales,R.A., Bell,C.,H.R., Inman,J.T., Weller,J.W., May,G.D. and Harrison, Expressed Sequence Tags from the Samuel Roberts Noble Medicago truncatula phosphate-starved leaf library
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  NF046H05PL1F1046 Phosphate starved leaf Medicago clone NF046H05PL 5', mRNA sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                Plant Biology Division
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Contact: Harrison MJ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Unpublished (2000)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Medicago
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               barrel medic.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   EST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                BG455313.1 GI:13378638
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       BG455313
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   l Similarity
46; Conserv
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Institute for Plant Genetics and Crop Plant Research Corrensstr.3, D-06466 Gatersleben, Germany Email: michale&ighk-gatersleben.de, http://pgrc.ipk-gseq primer: T3 primer for 5'end.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Michalek,W., Weschke,W., Pleissner,K.-P.
EST sequencing and analysis in barley
Unpublished (2000)
Contact: Michalek W
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; Liliopsida; Poales; Poaceae; Triticeae; Hordeum.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          (bases 1 to 677)
                                                                                                                                                                         Samuel Roberts Noble Foundation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 189
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (bases 1 to 643)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Conservative
mjharrison@noble.org
Length: 677 Std Error:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 D
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Sequence trimming: Vector sequences and sequence ends were trimmed from the 5'-and 3'-end until a 50 bp window contains less than two ambiguities. The maximum length was set to 700 bp"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    /note="Vector: plasmid pBK-CMV, Site_1: EcoR; Site_2: XhoI; mRNA was made from developing caryposis (3.-15.DAP) of spring barley variety 'Barke', a high quality malting variety. Cloning sites: EcoRI (5'-end of cDNA) and XhoI (3'-end of cDNA). NOTE: Due to a cloning artefact caused by the kit, in most cases the EcoRI site is NOT present, as well as the EcoRI adapter. Average insert size is 1 kb common control of the control
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          /note="Vector: plasmid pBK-CMV; Site_1: EcoRI;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     /tissue_type="developing caryopsis (3.-15.DAP)"
/lab_host="XLOLR"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     (3.-15.DAP)"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              /organism="Hordeum vulgare"
/cultivar="Barke"
/db_xref="taxon:4513"
/clone="HY05L08V"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   /clone_lib="Hordeum vulgare Barke developing caryopsis
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Location/Qualifiers
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                33.6%;
83.6%;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Score 40.6; DB 9
Pred. No. 0.0065;
0; Mismatches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      162 g
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      154 t
                                                                                                                                        OK 73402, USA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Gonzales, R.A., Bell, C.J., Flores
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 http://pgrc.ipk-gatersleben.de
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         9:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            9,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              and Graner, A
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Length 643;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              linear
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Indels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Harrison, M.J.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          truncatula
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          EST 19-MAR-2001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Foundation
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Pooideae
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             CDNA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         0
```

```
BASE COUNT
ORIGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            RESULT 10
AV403776/c
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           SOURCE
ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                8
                                                                       BASE COUNT
ORIGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      COMMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       REFERENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    밁
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             VERSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         KEYWORDS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Pocas
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     AUTHORS
TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Matches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Query Match
Best Local Similarity
 Query Match
Best Local Similarity
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       JOURNAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     197
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    67
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    tgcagccaagcttgggcatacattcaatcaattgttatctaaggaaatacttaca 121
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TGTATGCATTTATTTGCATACATTCAATCAATTGTTATCTAAGGAAATACTTACA 143
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Bombyx mori cDNA
Unpublished (2000)
Contact: Mita K
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 AV403776 Bombyx mori pheromone gland Shuko adult Bombyx mori cDNA clone pg--0040 T3,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Plate:
Seg pri
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Project='Silkworm Genome Program in MAFF, and Future Program in JSPS'. see 'SilkBase', <a href="http://www.ab.a.u-tokyo.ac.jp/silkbase/">http://www.ab.a.u-tokyo.ac.jp/silkbase/</a>, for
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Genome Research Group
National Institute of Radiological Sciences
Anagawa 4-9-1, Inage, Chiba 263-8555, Japan
Email: kmita@nirs.go.jp
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             AV403776
AV403776.1 GI:6907864
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Mita, K., Morimyo, M., Shimada, T.,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Pterygota; Neoptera; Endopterygota; Lepidoptera; Bombycoidea; Bombycidae; Bombyx.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Bombyx mori
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               EST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               method:uni-directional, sequence direction:sequenced from T3 primer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Eukaryota; Metazoa; Arthropoda; Tracheata;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           domestic silkworm.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (5' -> 3')
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (bases 1 to 685)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   primer:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          182
                                                                                       161
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Conservative
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     /note-"Vector: Lambda zap; At the trifoliate stage, M. truncatula plants were transplanted to phosphate-free sar and grown for a further 30 days, buring this 30 day period, the plants were fertilized twice weekly with 1/2 Hoaglands solution containing only 20uM potassium phosphate. RNA was prepared from above ground tissues." 150 c 136 g 205 t 4 others
                                                                                                                                                      /clone="pg--0040"
/clone_lib="Bombyx mori pheromone
newly-eclosed adult"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             /clone_lib="Phosphate starved leaf"
/tissue_type="leaf"
                                                                                  /tissue_type="pheromone gland"
/dev_stage="newly-eclosed adul'
165 c 146 g 213 t
                                                                                                                                                                                                        /organism-"Bombyx mori"
/strain-"Shuko x Ryuhaku"
/db_xref-"taxon:7091"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               /clone="NF046H05PL"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               /organism="Medicago truncatula"
/db_xref="taxon:3880"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Location/Qualifiers
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           /dev_stage="trifoliate"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Location/Qualifiers
                                                                                                                                         /sex="female"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                . 685
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     . 677
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   TCACACAGGAAACAGCTATGAC
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  33.6%;
   833
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Ŧ
   . 68;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                column:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Score 40.6; DB 10;
Pred. No. 0.0066;
0; Mismatches 9;
   Score
Pred.
 No 4
. 6;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            gland Shuko x Ryuhaku newly-eclosed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Okano, K. and Maeda, S.
 DB 9
                                                                                    i adult"
} t
                 9
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          mRNA sequence
                   Length 685;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Hexapoda; Insecta;
ptera; Glossata; Ditrysia
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Indels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Length
                                                                                                                                                                        gland
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              for whole ESTdb
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Research for
                                                                                                                                                                          Shuko
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      677;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              EST 06-FEB-2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0
                                                                                                                                                                        x Ryuhaku
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                the
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           sand
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0
```

```
REFERENCE
AUTHORS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          RESULT 1
AU170489
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Ş
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Qy
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     밁
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           B
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           COMMENT
                                                           REFERENCE
                                                                                                                                  SOURCE
                                                                                                                                             KEYWORDS
                                                                                                                                                             VERSION
                                                                                                                                                                           ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                        DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   BF657631/c
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  RESULT 12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            ORIGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          BASE COUNT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       SOURCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     KEYWORDS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    VERSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Locus
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      TITLE
JOURNAL
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Best
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Matches
 JOURNAL
                TITLE
                                          AUTHORS
                                                                                                                   ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Matches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Query Match
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     513
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               67
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Local
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       67 tgcagccaagcttgggcatacattcaatcaattgttatctaaggaaatacttaca 121
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  TGTATGCATTTATTTGCATACATTCAATCAATTGTTATCTAAGGAAATACTTAACA 75
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             AU170489
AU170489
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Genome Research Group Genome Research Group National Institute of Radiological Sciences National Institute of Chiba 263-8555, Japan
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Oryzias latipes
Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Craniata; Vertebrata; Euteleos
Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Craniata; Vertebrata; Euteleos
Actinopterygii; Neopterygii; Teleostei; Euteleostei; Neotele
Acanthomorpha; Acanthopterygii; Percomorpha; Atherinomorpha;
Beloniformes; Adrianichthyidae; Oryziinae; Oryzias.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                         BF657631
OV2_17_F10.g1_A002 Ovary
sequence.
BF657631
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           46;
                                          1 (bases 1 to 722)
Cordonnier-Pratt, M.-M.,
                                                                     Eukaryota; Viridiplantae; Streptophyta; Embryophyta; Tracheophyta; Spermatophyta; Magnoliophyta; Liliopsida; Poales; Poaceae; PACC clade; Panicoideae; Andropogoneae; Sorghum.
                                                                                                                                              BF657631.1
EST.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     method:uni-directional sequence direction:sequenced (5' -> 3').
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Mita,K., Ishikawa,Y. and Yamauchi,M
Establishment of cDNA database of me
Unpublished (2001)
Unpublished (2000)
               An EST database from
                                                                                                                 Sorghum bicolor
                                                                                                                                  sorghum
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Contact: Mita K
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Japanese medaka.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    AU170489.1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Similarity
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  (bases 1 to 688)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          204
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Conservative
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Conservative
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Þ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Ol-br-ad
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          /tissue_type="brain"
/dev_stage="adult"
145 c 173 g
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              /organism-"Oryzias latipes"
/strain-"HNI"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   /sex="female/male mixed"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  /clone_lib="Ol-br-ad cDNA"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 /db_xref="taxon:8090"
/clone="br6182"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Location/Qualifiers
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           . 688
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 33.6%;
83.6%;
                                                                                                                                                             GI:11922765
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              cDNA Oryzias
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           0;
               Sorghum: ovaries of varying
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Score 40.6; DB 9
Pred. No. 0.0066;
0; Mismatches
                                          Gingle, A., Marsala, C.,
                                                                                                                                                                                                     722
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Mismatches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             889
                                                                                                                                                                                                     22 bp
(0V2)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          ďď
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             p mRNA linear EST 29-JAN-2001
latipes cDNA clone br6182, mRNA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     of medaka,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          166
                                                                                                                                                                                                     mRNA linear
Sorghum bicolor
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                9:
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       9,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           9;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Oryzias latipes
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Length 688;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Indels
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Indels
                                            Sudman, M. and Pratt
                immature stages
                                                                                                                                                                                                        cDNA, mRNA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Euteleostomi;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      from
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      EST
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Neoteleostei;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     459
                                                                                                                                                                                                                      20-DEC-2000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Τ3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  primer
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     0;
```

```
AUTHORS
TITLE
JOURNAL
FEATURES
                                                                         BASE COUNT
ORIGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                VERSION
KEYWORDS
SOURCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  BASE COUNT
ORIGIN
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         RESULT 1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     REFERENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           REFERENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              В
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Ş
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   COMMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ยกวดา
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  AUTHORS
TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Query Match
Best Local S
Matches 46
        Matches
                                 Query Match
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       JOURNAL
                                                                                                                                                                     source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              513
                    Local
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       67
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        13
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       TGTATGCATTTATTTGCATACATTCAATCAATTGTTATCTAAGGAAATACTTACA 459
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        46;
                                                                                                                                                                                       2 (bases 1 to 774)
Hattori,M., Ishii,K., Shiba,T. and Sakaki,Y.
Homo sapiens genomic DNA, chromosome 21q
Published Only in DataBase (1997) In press
                   Similarity
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Masahira Hattori, Kitasato University, Department of Science, Sequencing Laboratory; Kitasato 1-15-1, Sagamihara 228, Japan (E-mail:hattori@hgc.ims.u-tokyo.ac.jp, Tel:0427-78-9732, Fax:0427-78-9561)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Hattori, M., Ishii, K., Shiba, T. and Sakaki, Y. Direct Submission
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Homo sapiens
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Submitted (14-NOV-1997) to the DDBJ/EMBL/GenBank databases
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Homo sapiens genomic
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  . Similarity
46; Conserv
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     High quality sequence start: High quality sequence stop: (
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Eukaryota;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         AG002309.1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               survey sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Tel: 706 542 1860
Fax: 706 542 1805
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Mammalia;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               POLYA-No
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Email: mmpratt@uga.edu
Seq primer: T7
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Department of Botany
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Contact: Cordonnier-Pratt
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        skaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Craniata; Vertebrata; Euteleostomi;
ammalla; Eutheria; Primates; Catarrhini; Hominidae; Homo.
(bases 1 to 774)
                                                                                      225
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       University of Georgia
nt Sciences Building,
     Conservative
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 166
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             sapiens DNA, clone:Q97G8A26.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Conservative
                                                                                   /db_xref="taxon:9606"
/chromosome="21"
/chone="097G8A26"
/map="21q"
a 170 c 184 g
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                a
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       /clone_lib="ovary 2 (OV2)"
/note="Organ: Mix of ovaries of varying immature stages from 8-week-old plants; Vector: pBluescript II from Lambda Zap II; Site_1: XhOI; Site_2: ECORI; The library was made from poly-A RNA in the cloning vector lambda ZAP II. Clones to be sequenced were prepared by mass excision."

a 175 c 161 g 220 t
                                                                                                                                                     /organism="Homo sapiens"
                                                                                                                                                                               Location/Qualifiers
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       /organism="Sorghum bicolor"
/db_xref="taxon:4558"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Location/Qualifiers
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         GI:2626795
               33.6%;
83.6%;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             33.6%;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Georgia
     0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               DNA,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                0;
 Score 40.6; DB 1
Pred. No. 0.0069;
0; Mismatches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Score 40.6; DB 10;
Pred. No. 0.0068;
0; Mismatches 9;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            774 bp
, 21q re
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Rm.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ¥
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    2502, Athens, GA 30602-7271, USA
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               region, clone:
                                                                                   184
                                                                                   4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          DNA
                          12;
  9
                                                                                  11
  Indels
                           Length
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            linear GSS 06-FEB-1999
e: Q97G8A26, genomic
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Length
                                                                                   others
                           774;
  0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          genomic
 Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   JST
 0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        RESULT 1
AU023129
                                                                                                                                  SOURCE
ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  BASE COUNT
ORIGIN
COMMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                JOURNAL COMMENT
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         RESULT 14
BJ029323/c
                                                                                           REFERENCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              В
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      Q
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   REFERENCE
AUTHORS
                                                                                                                                                             KEYWORDS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                           VERSION
                                                                                                                                                                                       ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     FEATURES
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  SOURCE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              KEYWORDS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            VERSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         ACCESSION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   DEFINITION
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   밁
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Ş
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Query Match
Best Local S
Matches 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  rocus
             JOURNAL
                                                    TITLE
                                                                              AUTHORS
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          TITLE
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   ORGANISM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              473
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 374
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           67
                                                                                                                                                            AU023129
AU023129.1
EST.
                                                                                                                                                                                                   AU023129
J0426C03
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 l Similarity
40; Conserv
                                                                                                                                  Mus musculus
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             AU023129
                                                                                                                                              house mouse.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         вJ029323
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                118
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                a
```

```
82 gcatacattcaatcaattgttatctaaggaaatacttaca 121
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           GCATACATTCAATCAATTGTTATCTAAGGAAATACTTACA 434
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Craniata; Vertebrata; Euteleost Mammalla; Eutheria; Rodentia; Sciurognathi; Muridae; Murinae; 1 (bases 1 to 412)

Ko, M.S.H. Kitchen, J.R., Wang, X., Threat, T.A., Sun, T., DePalma Liang, Y., Kargul, G.J., Sharara, R. and Doi, H. Systematic analyses of genes expressed in unfertilized mouse
                    Unpublished (1998)
Contact: Hirofumi Doi
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Email: tshini@genes.nig.ac.jp.
Location/Qualifiers
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Contact: Tadasu Shin-i
Center For Genetic Resource Information
National Institute of Genetics
1111 Yata, Mishima, Shizuoka 411-8540, Japan
Tel: 81-559-81-6856
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Expressed genes in X. laevis embryo Unpublished (2001)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               BJ029323 AIBB Mochii normalized Laevis cDNA clone XL012b20 5', r
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Kitayama, A., Terasaka, C., Mochii, M.,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Xenopus laevis
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     African clawed frog.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              BJ029323.1 GI:17418886
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Xenopodinae; Xenopus.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Eukaryota; Metazoa; Chordata; Craniata; Vertebrata;
Amphibia; Batrachia; Anura; Mesobatrachia; Pipoidea;
Bioasymmetry Project,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       (bases 1 to 486)
                                                                           ERATO/Doi Project at Wayne State University) (Ko, M.S.H.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  33.1%;
ilarity 100.0%;
Conservative (
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           81-559-81-6855
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    Mouse unfertilized 3', mRNA sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     /dev_stage="stage 15"
124 c 99 g
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     /organism="Xenopus laevis"
/db_xref="taxon:8355"
/clone="XL012b20"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  library"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  /clone_lib="NIBB Mochii normalized
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            tissue_type="whole embryo"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               GI:3393476
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  .486
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Score 40; DB; Pred. No. 0.0
0; Mismatches
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      0
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             412
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        2 bp
egg
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               Craniata;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            DB 10,
0.0092;
0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         145 t
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   mRNA sequence.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    mRNA linear
cDNA Mus musculus
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     mRNA linear EST 07-DEC-Xenopus neurula library Xenopus
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   Ueno, N., Shin-i, T. and Kohara
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Length 486
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Xenopus neurula
                                                                                                                                    Sun, T., DePalma, G.E.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    EST 20-OCT-1998 CDNA clone
                                                                                                                                                                           Euteleostomi;
Murinae; Mus
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          Euteleostomi;
; Pipidae;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    0;
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               121
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        07-DEC-2001
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0;
```

Á

```
δ
                                                                                                                                              В
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      FEATURES
source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           BASE COUNT
ORIGIN
Search completed: September 8, 2002, 00:06:57 Job time: 5991 sec
                                                                                  망
                                                                                                                                                                          Ş
                                                                                                                                                                                                          Query Match 30.1%; Score 36.4; DB 9; Length 412; Best Local Similarity 58.7%; Pred. No. 0.13; Matches 61; Conservative 0; Mismatches 43; Indels
                                                                             Japan Science and Technology Corporation (JST)
WHG Marive East 12F, 2-6 Nakase, Mihama-ku, Chiba 261-71, Japan
Email: hd@bioa.jst.go.jp.
Location/Qualifiers
1. 412
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           118 a
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      /organism="Mus musculus"
/strain="C57BL/6J"
/db_xref="taxon:10090"
/clone="J0426C03"
/clone_lib="Mouse unfertilized egg cDNA"
/dev_stage="unfertilized egg"
/dev_stage="unfertilized egg"
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           11 others
                                                                                                                                                                                                            0; Gaps
                                                                                                                                                                                                            0;
```

:				١
÷				
	4		•	
				į
		,		
	,			
1				**

- site. Nucleic Acids Res. 11:5837-5854.
- 584. Ward, E. S. 1991. Expression and secretion of T-cell receptor  $V\alpha$  and  $V\beta$ domains using Escherichia coli as a host. Scand. J. Immunol. 34:215-220.
- Ward, E. S., D. Güssow, A. D. Griffiths, P. T. Jones, and G. Winter. 1989. Binding activities of a repertoire of single immunoglobulin variable domains secreted from Escherichia coli. Nature (London) 341:544-546.
- 586. Ward, G. A., C. K. Stover, B. Moss, and T. R. Fuerst. 1995. Stringent chemical and thermal regulation of recombinant gene expression by vaccinia virus vectors in mammalian cells. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 92:6773-
- 587. Warne, S. R., C. M. Thomas, M. E. Nugent, and W. C. A. Tacon. 1986. Use of a modified Escherichia coli trpR gene to obtain tight regulation of highcopy-number expression vectors. Gene 46:103-112.
- 588. Wetzel, R. 1992. Protein aggregation in vivo. Bacterial inclusion bodies and mammalian amyloid, p. 43-48. In T. J. Ahern and M. C. Manning (ed.), Stability of protein pharmaceuticals. B. In vivo pathways of degradation and strategies for protein stabilization. Plenum Press, New York.
- Wickner, W. 1980. Assembly of proteins into membranes. Science 210:861-
- 590. Wikström, P. M., L. K. Lind, D. E. Berg, and G. R. Björk. 1992. Importance of mRNA folding and start codon accessibility in the expression of genes in a ribosomal protein operon of Escherichia coli. J. Mol. Biol. 224:949-966.
- 591. Wilkinson, D. L., and R. G. Harrison. 1991. Predicting the solubility of recombinant proteins in Escherichia coli. Bio/Technology 9:443-448.
- 591a. Wilkinson, D. L., N. T. Ma, C. Haught, and R. G. Harrison. 1995. Purification by immobilized metal affinity chromatography of human atrial natriuretic peptide expressed in a novel thioredoxin fusion protein. Biotechnol. Prog. 11:265-269.
- Williams, K. L., K. R. Emslie, and M. B. Slade. 1995. Recombinant glycoprotein production in the slime mould Dictyostelium discoideum. Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 6:538-542.
- 593. Wilson, B. S., C. R. Kautzer, and D. E. Antelman. 1994. Increased protein expression through improved ribosome-binding sites obtained by library mutagenesis. BioTechniques 17:944.
- 594. Wilson, K. S., and P. H. von Hippel. 1995. Transcription termination at intrinsic terminators: the role of the RNA hairpin. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 92:8793-8797.
- 595. Wittliff, J. L., L. Uenz, J. Dong, Z. Nawaz, and T. R. Butt. 1990. Expression and characterization of an active human estrogen receptor as a ubiquitin fusion protein from Escherichia coli. J. Biol. Chem. 265:22016-22022.
- 596. Wolber, V., K. Maeda, R. Schumann, B. Brandmeier, L. Wiesmüller, and A. Wittinghofer, 1992. A universal expression-purification system based on the coiled-coil interaction of myosin heavy chain. Bio/Technology 10:900-904.
- Wong, H. C., and S. Chang. 1986. Identification of a positive retroregulator that stabilizes mRNAs in bacteria. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83:3233-
- 598. Wong, H. C., and S. Chang. March 1990. 3'-Expression enhancing fragments and method. U.S. patent 4,910,141.
- Wülfing, C., and A. Plückthun. 1993. A versatile and highly repressible Escherichia coli expression system based on invertible promoters: expression of a gene encoding a toxic product. Gene 136:199-203.
- Wülfing, C., and A. Plückthun. 1994. Correctly folded T-cell receptor fragments in the periplasm of Escherichia coli-influence of folding catalysts. J. Mol. Biol. 242:655-669.
- 601. Wülfing, C., and A. Plückthun. 1994. Protein folding in the periplasm of Escherichia coli. Mol. Microbiol. 12:685-692.
- 602. Xue, G.-P. May 1995. Cultivation process and constructs for use therein. International patent application WO 95/11981.
- 603. Xue, G.-P., J. S. Johnson, D. J. Smyth, L. M. Dierens, X. Wang, G. D. Simpson, K. S. Gobius, and J. H. Aylward. 1996. Temperature regulated expression of the tacilacl system for overproduction of a fungal xylanase in Escherichia coli. Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 45:120-126.

- 604. Yabuta, M., S. Onai-Miura, and K. Ohsuye. 1995. Thermo-inducible expression of a recombinant fusion protein by Escherichia coli lac repressor mutants. J. Biotechnol. 39:67-73.
- 605. Yamada, M., M. Kubo, T. Miyake, R. Sakaguchi, Y. Higo, and T. Imanaka. 1991. Promoter sequence analysis in Bacillus and Escherichia: construction of strong promoters in E. coli. Gene 99:109-114.
- 606. Yamamoto, T., and F. Imamoto. 1975. Differential stability of up messenger RNA synthesized originating at the trp promoter and pL promoter of lambda trp phage. J. Mol. Biol. 92:289-309.
- 607. Yamane, T., and S. Shimizu. 1984. Fed-batch techniques in microbial pro-
- cesses. Adv. Biochem. Eng. 30:147-194. Yamano, N., Y. Kawata, H. Kojima, K. Yoda, and M. Yamasaki. 1992. In vivo biotinylation of fusion proteins expressed in Escherichia coli with a sequence of Propionibacterium freudenreichii transcarboxylase 1.3S biotin subunit. Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem. 56:1017-1026.
- Yang, M.-T., H. B. Scott II, and J. F. Gardner. 1995. Transcription termination at the thr attenuator. Evidence that the adenine residues upstream of the stem and loop structure are not required for termination. J. Biol. Chem. 270:23330-23336.
- Yanisch-Perron, C., J. Vieira, and J. Messing. 1985. Improved M13 phage cloning vectors and host strains: nucleotide sequences of the M13mp18 and nUC19 vectors. Gene 33:103-119.
- Yansura, D. G. 1990. Expression as upE fusion. Methods Enzymol. 185: 161-166.
- Yansura, D. G., and D. J. Henner. 1990. Use of Escherichia coli trp promoter for direct expression of proteins. Methods Enzymol. 185:54-60.
- 613. Yasukawa, T., C. Kaneiishii, T. Maekawa, J. Fujimoto, T. Yamamoto, and S. Ishii. 1995. Increase of solubility of foreign proteins in Escherichia coli by coproduction of the bacterial thioredoxin. J. Biol. Chem. 270:25328-25331.
- Yee, L., and H. W. Blanch. 1992. Recombinant protein expression in high cell density fed-batch cultures of Escherichia coli. Bio/Technology 10:1550-
- 615. Yike, I., Y. Zhang, J. Ye, and D. G. Dearborn. 1996. Expression in Escherichia coli of cytoplasmic portions of the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator: apparent bacterial toxicity of peptides containing R-domain sequences. Protein Expression Purif. 7:45-50.
- 616. Young, J. F., U. Dusselberger, P. Palese, B. Ferguson, A. R. Shatzman, and M. Rosenberg. 1983. Efficient expression of influenza virus NS1 nonstructural proteins in Escherichia coli. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 80:6105-6109.
- 617. Yu, P., A. A. Aristidou, and K.-Y. San. 1991. Synergistic effects of glycine and bacteriocin release protein in the release of periplasmic protein in recombinant E. coli. Biotechnol. Lett. 13:311-316.
- Zacharias, M., H. U. Goringer, and R. Wagner. 1992. Analysis of the Fis-dependent and Fis-independent transcription activation mechanisms of the Escherichia coli ribosomal RNA P1 promoter. Biochemistry 31:2621-2628
- 619. Zentgraf, H., M. Frey, S. Schwinn, C. Tessmer, B. Willemann, Y. Samstag, and I. Velhagen. 1995. Detection of histidine-tagged fusion proteins by using a high-specific mouse monoclonal anti-histidine tag antibody. Nucleic Acids Res. 23:3347-3348.
- 620. Zhang, J., and M. P. Deutscher. 1988. Escherichia coli RNase D: sequencing of the mid structural gene and purification of the overexpressed protein. Nucleic Acids Res. 16:6265-6278
- 621. Zhang, J., and M. P. Deutscher. 1989. Analysis of the upstream region of the Escherichia coli rnd gene encoding RNase D. Evidence for translational regulation of a putative tRNA processing enzyme. J. Biol. Chem. 264: 18228-18233.
- 622. Zhang, J., and M. P. Deutscher. 1992. A uridine-rich sequence required for translation of prokaryotic mRNA. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:2605-
- 623. Zhang, S., G. Zubay, and E. Goldman. 1991. Low usage codons in Escherichia coli, yeast, fruit fly and primates. Gene 105:61-72.

537

urr.

G.

iol.

- fusion proteins in prlF mutants is Lon dependent. J. Bacteriol. 174:5661-
- 526. Sprengart, M. L., H. P. Fatscher, and E. Fuchs. 1990. The initiation of translation in E. coli: apparent base pairing between the 16S rRNA and downstream sequences of the mRNA. Nucleic Acids Res. 18:1719-1723.
- 527. Sprengart, M. L., E. Fuchs, and A. G. Porter. 1996. The downstream box: an efficient and independent translation initiation signal in Escherichia coli. EMBO J. 15:665-674
- 528. Stader, J. A., and T. J. Silhavy. 1990. Engineering Escherichia coli to secrete heterologous gene products. Methods Enzymol. 185:166-187. 529. Stahl, S., P.-A. Nygren, A. Sjölander, and M. Uhlén. 1993. Engineered
- bacterial receptors in immunology. Curr. Opin. Immunol. 5:272-277.
- 530. Stanssens, P., E. Remaut, and W. Fiers. 1985. Alterations upstream from the Shine-Dalgarno region and their effect on bacterial gene expression. Gene 36:211-223
- 531. Stark, M. J. R. 1987. Multicopy expression vectors carrying the lac repressor gene for regulated high-level expression of genes in Escherichia coli. Gene 51:255-267
- 532. Steitz, J. A., and K. Jakes. 1975. How ribosomes select initiator regions in mRNA: base pair formation between the 3' terminus of 16S rRNA and the mRNA during initiation of protein synthesis in Escherichia coli. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 72:4734-4738.
- 533. Stempfer, G., B. Höll-Neugebauer, E. Kopetzki, and R. Rudolph. 1996. A fusion protein designed for noncovalent immobilization: stability, enzymatic activity, and use in an enzyme reactor. Nat. Biotechnol. 14:481-484.
- 534. Stempfer, G., B. Höll-Neugebauer, and R. Rudolph. 1996. Improved refolding of an immobilized fusion protein. Nat. Biotechnol. 14:329-334.
- 535. Stormo, G. D., T. D. Schneider, and L. M. Gold. 1982. Characterization of translational initiation sites in E. coli. Nucleic Acids Res. 10:2971-2996.
- 536. Strandberg, L., and S.-O. Enfors. 1991. Factors influencing inclusion body formation in the production of a fused protein in Escherichia coli. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 57:1669-1674.
- 537. Studier, F. W., and B. A. Moffatt. 1986. Use of bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase to direct selective high-level expression of cloned genes. J. Mol. Biol. 189:113-130
- 538. Studier, F. W., A. H. Rosenberg, J. J. Dunn, and J. W. Dubendorf. 1990. Use of T7 RNA polymerase to direct expression of cloned genes. Methods Enzymol. 185:60-89.
- 539. Stueber, D., and H. Bujard. 1982. Transcription from efficient promoters can interfere with plasmid replication and diminish expression of plasmid specified genes. EMBO J. 1:1399-1404.
- 540. Su, X., A. K. Prestwood, and R. A. McGraw. 1992. Production of recombinant porcine tumor necrosis factor alpha in a novel E. coli expression system. BioTechniques 13:756-762.
- 541. Sugimoto, S., Y. Yokoo, N. Hatakeyama, A. Yotsuji, S. Teshiba, and H. Hagino. 1991. Higher culture pH is preferable for inclusion body formation of recombinant salmon growth hormone in Escherichia coli. Biotechnol. Lett. 13:385-388.
- 542. Summers, R. G., and J. R. Knowles. 1989. Illicit secretion of a cytoplasmic protein into the periplasm of Escherichia coli requires a signal peptide plus a portion of the cognate secreted protein. Demarcation of the critical region of the mature protein. J. Biol. Chem. 264:20074-20081.
- 543. Suominen, I., M. Karp, M. Lähde, A. Kopio, T. Glumoff, P. Meyer, and P. Mäntsälä. 1987. Extracellular production of cloned α-amylase by Escherichia coli. Gene 61:165-176.
- 544. Suter-Crazzolara, C., and K. Unsicker. 1995. Improved expression of toxic proteins in E. coli. BioTechniques 19:202-204.
- 545. Swamy, K. H. S., and A. L. Goldberg. 1981. E. coli contains eight soluble proteolytic activities, one being ATP dependent. Nature (London) 292:652-
- 546. Swamy, K. H. S., and A. L. Goldberg. 1982. Subcellular distribution of various proteases in Escherichia coli. J. Bacteriol. 149:1027-1033.
- Szekely, M. 1980. From DNA to protein. The transfer of genetic information, p. 13-17. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York.
- 548. Tabor, S., and C. C. Richardson. 1985. A bacteriophage T7 RNA polymerase/promoter system for controlled exclusive expression of specific genes. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 82:1074-1078.
- 549. Tacon, W., N. Carey, and S. Emtage, 1980. The construction and characterization of plasmid vectors suitable for the expression of all DNA phases under the control of the E. coli tryptophan promoter. Mol. Gen. Genet. 177:427-438.
- 550. Talmadge, K., and W. Gilbert. 1982. Cellular location affects protein stability in Escherichia coli. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 79:1830-1833.
- 551. Tanabe, H., J. Goldstein, M. Yang, and M. Inouye. 1992. Identification of the promoter region of the Escherichia coli major cold shock gene. cspA. J. Bacteriol. 174:3867-3873.
- 552. Tarragona-Fiol, A., C. J. Taylorson, J. M. Ward, and B. R. Rabin. 1992. Production of mature bovine pancreatic ribonuclease in Escherichia coli. Gene 118:239-245.
- 553. Tate, W. P., and C. M. Brown, 1992. Translational termination: "stop" for

- 554. Taylor, A., D. P. Brown, S. Kadam, M. Maus, W. E. Kohlbrenner, D. Weigl, M. C. Turon, and L. Katz. 1992. High-level expression and purification of mature HIV-1 protease in Escherichia coli under control of the araBAD promoter. Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 37:205-210.
- Taylor, M. E., and K. Drickamer. 1991. Carbohydrate-recognition domains as tools for rapid purification of recombinant eukaryotic proteins. Biochem. J. 274:575-580.
- 556. Tessier, L.-H., P. Sondermeyer, T. Faure, D. Dreyer, A. Benavente, D. Villeval, M. Courtney, and J.-P. Lecocq. 1984. The influence of mRNA primary and secondary structure on human IFN- $\gamma$  gene expression in E. coli. Nucleic Acids Res. 12:7663-7675.
- 557. Thomann, H.-U., M. Ibba, K.-W. Hong, and D. Söll. 1996. Homologous expression and purification of mutants of an essential protein by reverse epitope-tagging. Bio/Technology 14:50-55.
- 558. Thomas, C. D., J. Modha, T. M. Razzaq, P. M. Cullis, and A. J. Rivett. 1993. Controlled high-level expression of the lon gene of Escherichia coli allows overproduction of Lon protease. Gene 136:237-242.
- 559. Thornton, J. M. 1981. Disulfide bridges in globular proteins. J. Mol. Biol. 151:261-287
- 560. Tobias, J. W., T. E. Shrader, G. Rocap, and A. Varshavsky. 1991. The N-end rule in bacteria. Science 254:1374-1377.
- 561. Tolentino, G. J., S.-Y. Meng, G. N. Bennett, and K.-Y. San. 1992. A pHregulated promoter for the expression of recombinant proteins in Escherichia coli. Biotechnol. Lett. 14:157-162.
- 562. Torriani, A. 1960. Influence of inorganic phosphate in the formation of phosphatases by Escherichia coli. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 38:460-479.
- 563. Trudel, P., S. Provost, B. Massie, P. Chartrand, and L. Wall. 1996. pGATA: a positive selection vector based on the toxicity of the transcription factor GATA-1 to bacteria. BioTechniques 20:684-693.
- Tunner, J. R., C. R. Robertson, S. Schippa, and A. Matin. 1992. Use of glucose starvation to limit growth and induce protein production in Escherichia coli. Biotechnol. Bioeng. 40:271-279.
- 565. Tzareva, N. V., V. I. Makhno, and I. V. Boni. 1994. Ribosome-messenger recognition in the absence of the Shine-Dalgarno interactions. FEBS Lett. 337:189-194
- 566. Uhlén, M., G. Forsberg, T. Moks, M. Hartmanis, and B. Nilsson. 1992. Fusion proteins in biotechnology, Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 3:363-369.
- 567. Uhlén, M., and T. Moks. 1990. Gene fusions for purpose of expression: an introduction. Methods Enzymol. 185:129-143.
- 568. Uhlén, M., B. Nilsson, B. Guss, M. Lindberg, S. Gatenbeck, and L. Philipson. 1983. Gene fusion vectors based on the gene for staphylococcal protein A. Gene 23:369-378.
- 569. Ullmann, A. 1984. One-step purification of hybrid proteins which have β-galactosidase activity. Gene 29:27-31.
- 570. van Dijl, J. M., A. de Jong, H. Smith, S. Bron, and G. Venema. 1991. Signal peptidase I overproduction results in increased efficiencies of export and maturation of hybrid secretory proteins in Escherichia coli. Mol. Gen. Genet. 227:40-48.
- 571. Varshavsky, A. 1992. The N-end rule. Cell 69:725-735.
- 572. Vasquez, J. R., L. B. Evnin, J. N. Higaki, and C. S. Craik. 1989. An expression system for trypsin. J. Cell. Biochem. 39:265-276.
- Vellanoweth, R. L., and J. C. Rabinowitz. 1992. The influence of ribosomebinding-site elements on translational efficiency in Bacillus subtilis and Escherichia coli in vivo. Mol. Microbiol. 6:1105-1114.
- 574. Villa-Komaroff, L., A. Efstratiadis, S. Broome, P. Lomedico, R. Tizard, S. P. Naber, W. L. Chick, and W. Gilbert. 1978. A bacterial clone synthesizing proinsulin. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 75:3727-3731.
- von Heijne, G. 1988. Transcending the impenetrable: how proteins come to terms with membranes. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 947:307-333.
- 576. von Heijne, G. 1990. The signal peptide. J. Membr. Biol. 115:195-201.
- 577. von Heijne, G., and L. Abrahmsén. 1989. Species-specific variation in signal peptide design. Implications for protein secretion in foreign hosts. FEBS Lett. 244:439-446.
- 578. von Strandmann, E. P., C. Zoidl, H. Nakhei, B. Holewa, R. P. von Strandmann, P. Lorenz, L. Klein-Hitpass, and G. U. Ryffel. 1995. A highly specific and sensitive monoclonal antibody detecting histidine-tagged recombinant proteins. Protein Eng. 8:733-735.
- Voorma, H. O. 1996. Control of translation initiation in prokaryotes, p. 759-777. In J. W. B. Hersney, M. B. Mathews, and N. Sonenberg (ed.), Translational control. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.
- 580. Wada, K.-N., Y. Wada, F. Ishibashi, T. Gojobori, and T. Ikemura. 1992. Codon usage tabulated from the GenBank genetic sequence data. Nucleic Acids Res. 20(Suppl.):2111-2118.
- 581. Wall, J. G., and A. Plückthun. 1995. Effects of overexpressing folding modulators on the in vivo folding of heterologous proteins in Escherichia coli. Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 6:507-516.
- 582. Wang, L.-F., M. Yu, J. R. White, and B. T. Eaton. 1996. BTag: a novel six-residue epitope tag for surveillance and purification of recombinant proteins. Gene 169:53-58.

- 536
  - Severinov, and R. L. Gourse. 1993. A third recognition element in bacterial promoters: DNA binding by the  $\alpha$  subunit of RNA polymerase. Science 262:1407-1413.
- Rudolph, R., and H. Lille. 1996. In vitro folding of inclusion body proteins. FASEB J. 10:49-56.
- 470. Russell, D. R., and G. N. Bennett. 1982. Cloning of small DNA fragments containing the Escherichia coli tryptophan operon promoter and operator. Gene 17:9-18.
- 471. Russell, D. R., and G. N. Bennett. 1982. Construction and analysis of in vivo activity of E. coli promoter hybrids and promoter mutants that alter the -35 to -10 spacing. Gene 20:231-243.
- Rüther, U., and B. Müller-Hill. 1983. Easy identification of cDNA clones. EMBO J. 2:1791-1794.
- 473. Sagawa, H., A. Ohshima, and I. Kato. 1996. A tightly regulated expression system in *Escherichia coli* with SP6 RNA polymerase. Gene 168:37-41.
- 474. Saier, M. H., Jr. 1995. Differential codon usage: a safeguard against inappropriate expression of specialized genes? FEBS Lett. 362:1-4.
- 475. Saier, M. H., Jr., P. K. Werner, and M. Müller. 1989. Insertion of proteins into bacterial membranes: mechanism, characteristics, and comparisons with the eucaryotic process. Microbiol. Rev. 53:333–366.
- Sali, A., E. Shakhnovich, and M. Karplus. 1994. How does a protein fold? Nature (London) 369:248–251.
- Samuelsson, E., T. Moks, B. Nilsson, and M. Uhlén. 1994. Enhanced in vitro refolding of insulin-like growth factor I using a solubilizing fusion partner. Biochemistry 33:4207-4211.
- Samuelsson, E., H. Wadensten, M. Hartmanis, T. Moks, and M. Uhlén.
   1991. Facilitated in vitro refolding of human recombinant insulin-like growth factor 1 using a solubilizing fusion partner. Bio/Technology 9:363– 366.
- 479. San, K.-Y., G. N. Bennett, A. A. Aristidou, and C. H. Chou. 1994. Strategies in high-level expression of recombinant protein in *Escherichia coli*. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 721:257–267.
- 480. San, K.-Y., G. N. Bennett, C.-H. Chou, and A. A. Aristidou. 1994. An optimization study of a pH-inducible promoter system for high-level recombinant protein production in *Escherichia coli*. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 721:268-276.
- Sandler, P., and B. Weisblum. 1988. Erythromycin-induced stabilization of ern. A messenger RNA in Staphylococcus aureus and Bacillus subtilis. J. Mol. Biol. 203:905-915.
- 482. Sandler, P., and B. Weisblum. 1989. Erythromycin-induced ribosome stall in the em.A leader: a barricade to 5'-to-3' nucleolytic cleavage of the em.A transcript. J. Bacteriol. 171:6680-6688.
- Sandman, K., R. A. Grayling, and J. N. Reeve. 1995. Improved N-terminal processing of recombinant proteins synthesized in *Escherichia coli*. Bio/ Technology 13:504–506.
- 484. Sano, T., and C. R. Cantor. 1991. Expression vectors for streptavidincontaining chimeric proteins. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 176:571-577.
- 485. Sano, T., A. N. Glazer, and C. R. Cantor. 1992. A streptavidin-metallothionein chimera that allows specific labeling of biological materials with many different heavy metal ions. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:1534-1538.
- Sarmientos, P., M. Duchesne, P. Denèfle, J. Boiziau, N. Fromage, N. Delporte, F. Parker, Y. Lelievre, J.-F. Mayaux, and T. Cartwright. 1989. Synthesis and purification of active human tissue plasminogen activator from Escherichia coli. Bio/Technology 7:495-501.
- 487. Sassenfeld, H. M. 1990. Engineering proteins for purification: Trends Biotechnol. 8:88-93.
- Sassenfeld, H. M., and S. J. Brewer. 1984. A polypeptide fusion designed for the purification of recombinant proteins. Bio/Technology 2:76–81.
- 489. Sato, K., M. H. Sato, A. Yamaguchi, and M. Yoshida. 1994. Tetracy-cline/H<sup>2</sup> antiporter was degraded rapidly in *Escherichia coli* cells when truncated at last transmembrane helix and this degradation was protected by overproduced GroEL/ES. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 202:258-
- Schatz, G., and B. Dobberstein. 1996. Common principles of protein translocation across membranes. Science 271:1519–1526.
- 491. Schatz, P. J. 1993. Use of peptide libraries to map the substrate specificity of a peptide-modifying enzyme: a 13 residue consensus peptide specifies biotinylation in Escherichia coli. Bio/Technology 11:1138–1143.
- Schatz, P. J., and J. Beckwith. 1990. Genetic analysis of protein export in Escherichia coli. Annu. Rev. Genet. 24:215–248.
- Schauder, B., H. Blöcker, R. Frank, and J. E. G. McCarthy. 1987. Inducible expression vectors incorporating the *Escherichia coli atpE* translational initiation region. Gene 52:279–283.
- 494. Schauder, B., and J. E. G. McCarthy. 1989. The role of bases upstream of the Shine-Dalgarno region and in the coding sequence in the control of gene expression in *Escherichia coli*: translation and stability of mRNAs in vivo. Gene 78:59-72.
- Schein, C. H. 1989. Production of soluble recombinant proteins in bacteria. Bio/Technology 7:1141–1149.
- Schein, C. H. 1991. Optimizing protein folding to the native state in bacteria. Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 2:746–750.

- Schein, C. H. 1993. Solubility and secretability. Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 4:456–461.
- Schein, C. H., E. Boix, M. Haugg, K. P. Holliger, S. Hemmi, G. Frank, and H. Schwalbe. 1992. Secretion of mammalian ribonucleases from Escherichia coli using the signal sequence of murine spleen ribonuclease. Biochem. J. 283:137-144.
- 499. Scherer, G. F. E., M. D. Walkinshaw, S. Arnott, and D. J. Morré. 1980. The ribosome binding sites recognized by E. coli ribosomes have regions with signal character in both the leader and protein coding segments. Nucleic Acids Res. 8:3895-3907.
- Schertler, G. F. X. 1992. Overproduction of membrane proteins. Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol. 2:534-544.
- 501. Schmidt, T. G. M., and A. Skerra. 1993. The random peptide library-assisted engineering of a C-terminal affinity peptide, useful for the detection and purification of a functional Ig Fv fragment. Protein Eng. 6:109-122.
- Schneider, T. D., G. D. Stormo, L. Gold, and A. Ehrenfeucht. 1986. Information content of binding sites on nucleotide sequences. J. Mol. Biol. 188:415-431.
- 503. Schoner, B. E., R. M. Belagaje, and R. G. Schoner. 1986. Translation of a synthetic two-cistron mRNA in *Escherichia coli*. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83:8506–8510.
- Schoner, B. E., R. M. Belagaje, and R. G. Schoner. 1990. Enhanced translational efficiency with two-cistron expression system. Methods Enzymol. 185:94-103.
- 505. Schoner, B. E., H. M. Hsiung, R. M. Belagaje, N. G. Mayne, and R. G. Schoner. 1984. Role of mRNA translational efficiency in bovine growth hormone expression in *Escherichia coli*. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81: 5403-5407.
- 506. Schümperli, D., K. McKenney, D. A. Sobieski, and M. Rosenberg. 1982. Translational coupling at an intercistronic boundary of the Escherichia coli galactose operon. Cell 30:865-871.
- 507. Scolnik, E., R. Tompkins, T. Caskey, and M. Nirenberg. 1968. Release factors differing in specificity for terminator codons. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 61:768-774.
- Sharp, P. M., and M. Bulmer. 1988. Selective differences among translation termination codons. Gene 63:141-145.
- 509. Sharp, P. M., E. Cowe, D. G. Higgins, D. C. Shields, K. H. Wolfe, and F. Wright. 1988. Codon usage patterns in Escherichia coli, Bacillus subtilis, Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Schizosaccharomyces pombe. Drosophila melanogaster and Homo sapiens: a review of the considerable within-species diversity. Nucleic Acids Res. 16:8207-8211.
- 510. Shatzman, A. R. 1995. Expression systems. Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 6:491–493
- Shean, C. S., and M. E. Gottesman. 1992. Translation of the prophage λ cl transcript. Cell 70:513-522.
- 512. Shen, S.-H. 1984. Multiple joined genes prevent product degradation in Escherichia coli. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81:4627-4631.
- 513. Shen, T.-J., N. T. Ho, V. Simplaceanu, M. Zou, B. N. Green, M. F. Tam, and C. Ho. 1993. Production of unmodified human adult hemoglobin in *Escherichia coli*. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 90:8108-8112.
- 514. Shine, J., and L. Dalgarno. 1974. The 3'-terminal sequence of Escherichia coli 165 ribosomal RNA: complementarity to nonsense triplets and ribosome binding sites. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 71:1342-1346.
- Shine, J., and L. Dalgarno. 1975. Determinant of cistron specificity in bacterial ribosomes. Nature (London) 254:34–38.
- 516. Shirakawa, M., T. Tsurimoto, and K. Matsubara. 1984. Plasmid vectors designed for high-efficiency expression controlled by the portable recA promoter-operator of Escherichia coli. Gene 28:127-132.
- 517. Shirano, Y., and D. Shibata. 1990. Low temperature cultivation of Escherichia coli carrying a rice lipoxygenase L-2 cDNA produces a soluble and active enzyme at a high level. FEBS Lett. 271:128–130.
- 518. Shuman, H. A., T. J. Silhavy, and J. R. Beckwith. 1980. Labeling of proteins with β-galactosidase by gene fusion. Identification of a cytoplasmic membrane component of the *Escherichia coli* maltose transport system. J. Biol. Chem. 255:168-174.
- 519. Simon, L. D., B. Randolph, N. Irwin, and G. Binkowski. 1983. Stabilization of proteins by a bacteriophage T4 gene cloned in *Escherichia coli*. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 80:2059-2062.
- Simon, L. D., K. Tomczak, and A. C. St. John. 1978. Bacteriophages inhibit degradation of abnormal proteins in E. coli. Nature (London) 275:424-428.
- 521. Singer, B. S., and L. Gold. 1991. Phage T4 expression vector: protection from proteolysis. Gene 106:1-6.
- Skerra, A. 1993. Bacterial expression of immunoglobulin fragments. Curr. Opin. Immunol. 5:256–262.
- 523. Skerra, A. 1994. Use of the tetracycline promoter for the tightly regulated production of a murine antibody fragment in *Escherichia coli*. Gene 151: 131-135.
- 524. Smith, D. B., and K. S. Johnson. 1988. Single-step purification of polypeptides expressed in *Escherichia coli* as fusions with glutathione S-transferase. Gene 67:31-40.
- 525. Snyder, W. B., and T. J. Silhavy. 1992. Enhanced export of β-galactosidase

- tools to produce large quantities of proteins from cloned genes in bacteria. Bio Technology 10:661-666.
- Nossal, N. G., and L. A. Heppel. 1966. The release of enzymes by osmotic shock from *Escherichia coli* in exponential phase. J. Biol. Chem. 241:3055– 3062.
- 417. Novotny, J., R. K. Ganju, S. T. Smiley, R. E. Hussey, M. A. Luther, M. A. Recny, R. F. Siliciano, and E. L. Reinherz. 1991. A soluble, single-chain T-cell receptor fragment endowed with antigen-combining properties. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:8646–8650.
- Nygren, P.-Å., C. Ljungquist, H. Tromborg, K. Nustad, and M. Uhlén. 1990. Species-dependent binding of serum albumins to the streptococcal receptor protein G. Eur. J. Biochem. 193:143–148.
- 419. Nygren, P.-Å., S. Ståhl, and M. Uhlén. 1994. Engineering proteins to facilitate bioprocessing. Trends Biotechnol. 12:184-188.
- Nygren, P.-Å., M. Uhlén, P. Flodby, R. Andersson, and H. Wigzell. 1991. In vivo stabilization of a human recombinant CD4 derivative by fusion to a serum-albumin-binding receptor. Vaccines 91:363–368.
- Obukowicz, M. G., N. R. Staten, and G. G. Krivi. 1992. Enhanced heterologous gene expression in novel rpoH mutants of Escherichia coli. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 58:1511–1523.
- Obukowicz, M. G., M. A. Turner, E. Y. Wong, and W. C. Tacon. 1988. Secretion and export of IGF-1 in *Escherichia coli* strain JM101. Mol. Gen. Genet. 215:19-25.
- O'Connor, C. D., and K. N. Timmis. 1987. Highly repressible expression system for cloning genes that specify potentially toxic proteins. J. Bacteriol. 169:4457–4462.
- 424. Oka, T., S. Sakamoto, K.-I. Miyoshi, T. Fuwa, K. Yoda, M. Yamasaki, G. Tamura, and T. Miyake. 1985. Synthesis and secretion of human epidermal growth factor by *Escherichia coli*. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 82;7212-7216.
- 425. Olins, P. O., C. S. Devine, S. H. Rangwala, and K. S. Kavka. 1988. The T7 phage gene 10 leader RNA, a ribosome-binding site that dramatically enhances the expression of foreign genes in Escherichia coli. Gene 73:227-235.
- 426. Olins, P. O., and S. C. Lee. 1993. Recent advances in heterologous gene expression in *Escherichia coli*. Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 4:520-525.
- 427. Olins, P. O., and S. H. Rangwala. 1989. A novel sequence element derived from bacteriophage T7 mRNA acts as an enhancer of translation of the lacZ gene in Escherichia coli. J. Biol. Chem. 264:16973-16976.
- Olins, P. O., and S. H. Rangwala. 1990. Vector for enhanced translation of foreign genes in *Escherichia coli*. Methods Enzymol. 185:115–119.
- Olsen, M. K., S. K. Rockenbach, K. A. Curry, and C.-S. C. Tomich. 1989.
   Enhancement of heterologous polypeptide expression by alterations in the ribosome-binding-site sequence. J. Biotechnol. 9:179–190.
- 430. Omer, C. A., R. E. Diehl, and A. M. Kral. 1995. Bacterial expression and purification of human protein prenyltransferases using epitope-tagged. translationally coupled systems. Methods Enzymol. 250:3-12.
- Ong, E., N. R. Gilkes, R. A. J. Warren, R. C. Miller, Jr., and D. G. Kilburn. 1989. Enzyme immobilization using the cellulose-binding domain of a Cellulomonas fimi exoglucanase. Bio/Technology 7:604-607.
- 432. Ong, E., J. M. Greenwood, N. R. Gilkes, D. G. Kilburn, R. C. Miller, Jr., and R. A. J. Warren. 1989. The cellulose-binding domains of cellulases: tools for biotechnology. Trends Biotechnol. 7:239-243.
- 433. Oppenheim, A. B., H. Giladi, D. Goldenberg, S. Kobi, and I. Azar. February 1996. Vectors and transformed host cells for recombinant protein production at reduced temperatures. International patent application WO 96/ 03521.
- 433a.Ostermeier, M., K. De Sutter, and G. Georgiou. 1996. Eukaryotic protein disulfide isomerase complements *Escherichia coli dsbA* mutants and increases the yield of a heterologous secreted protein with disulfide bonds. J. Biol. Chem. 271:10616-10622.
- 434. Pace, C. N., B. A. Shirley, M. McNutt, and K. Gajiwala. 1996. Forces contributing to the conformational stability of proteins. FASEB J. 10:75–83.
- Pérez-Pérez, J., G. Márquez, J.-L. Barbero, and J. Gutiérrez. 1994. Increasing the efficiency of protein export in *Escherichia coli*. Bio/Technology 12:178–180.
- Persson, M., M. G. Bergstrand, L. Bülow, and K. Mosbach. 1988. Enzyme purification by genetically attached polycysteine and polyphenylalanine affinity tails. Anal. Biochem. 172:330–337.
- Petersen, C. 1992. Control of functional mRNA stability in bacteria: Multiple mechanisms of nucleolytic and non-nucleolytic inactivation. Mol. Microbiol. 6:277–282.
- 438. Pilot-Matias, T. J., S. D. Pratt, and B. C. Lane. 1993. High-level synthesis of the 12-kDa human FK506-binding protein in *Escherichia coli* using translational coupling. Gene 128:219–225.
- Platt, T. 1986. Transcriptional termination and the regulation of gene expression. Annu. Rev. Biochem. 55:339–372.
- Plückthun, A. 1992. Mono- and bivalent antibody fragments produced in Escherichia coli: engineering, folding and antigen binding. Immunol. Rev. 130:151-188.
- 441. Podhajska, A. J., N. Hasan, and W. Szybalski. 1985. Control of cloned gene expression by promoter inversion in vivo: construction of the heat-pulse-activated att-matL-p-att-N module. Gene 40:163-168.

- Pohlner, J., J. Krämer, and T. F. Meyer. 1993. A plasmid system for high-level expression and in vitro processing of recombinant proteins. Gene 130:121-126.
- Pollitt, S., and H. Zalkin. 1983. Role of primary structure and disulfide bond formation in β-lactamase secretion. J. Bacteriol. 153:27-32.
- 444. Pollock, M. R., and M. H. Richmond. 1962. Low cyst(e)ine content of bacterial extracellular proteins: Its possible physiological significance. Nature (London) 194:446–449.
- 445. Poole, E. S., C. M. Brown, and W. P. Tate. 1995. The identity of the base following the stop codon determines the efficiency of in vivo translational termination in *Escherichia coli*. EMBO J. 14:151-158.
- Prickett, K. S., D. C. Amberg, and T. P. Hopp. 1989. A calcium-dependent antibody for identification and purification of recombinant proteins. Bio-Techniques 7:580-589.
- 447. Proba, K., L. M. Ge, and A. Plückthun. 1995. Functional antibody single-chain fragments from the cytoplasm of *Escherichia coli*: influence of thioredoxin reductase (TrxB). Gene 159:203-207.
- 448. Proudfoot, A. E. I., C. A. Power, A. J. Hoogewerf, M.-O. Montjovent, F. Borlat, R. E. Offord, and T. N. C. Wells. 1996. Extension of recombinant human RANTES by the retention of the initiating methionine produces a potent antagonist. J. Biol. Chem. 271:2599-2603.
- Pugsley, A. P. 1993. The complete general secretory pathway in gramnegative bacteria. Microbiol. Rev. 57:50-108.
- Pugsley, A. P., and M. Schwartz. 1985. Export and secretion of proteins by bacteria. FEMS Microbiol. Rev. 32:3–38.
- 451. Ramesh, V., A. De, and V. Nagaraja. 1994. Engineering hyperexpression of bacteriophage Mu C protein by removal of secondary structure at the translation initiation region. Protein Eng. 7:1053-1057.
- Rangwala, S. H., R. F. Finn, C. E. Smith, S. A. Berberich, W. J. Salsgiver, W. C. Stallings, G. I. Glover, and P. O. Olins. 1992. High-level production of active HIV-1 protease in *Escherichia coli*. Gene 122:263-269.
- 453. Rao, L., W. Ross, J. A. Appleman, T. Gaal, S. Leirmo, P. J. Schlax, M. T. Record, and R. L. Gourse. 1994. Factor independent activation of mB P1—an "extended" promoter with an upstream element that dramatically increases promoter strength. J. Mol. Biol. 235:1421-1435.
- 454. Remaut, E., P. Stanssens, and W. Fiers. 1981. Plasmid vectors for high-efficiency expression controlled by the p<sub>L</sub> promoter of coliphage lambda. Gene 15:81-93.
- Richardson, J. P. 1993. Transcription termination. Crit. Rev. Biochem. Mol. Biol. 28:1–30.
- 456. Richardson, J. P., and J. Greenblatt. 1996. Control of RNA chain elongation and termination. p. 822–848. In F. C. Neidhardt, R. Curtiss III, J. L. Ingraham, E. C. C. Lin, K. B. Low, B. Magasanik, W. S. Reznikoff, M. Riley, M. Schaechter, and H. E. Umbarger (ed.), Escherichia coli and Salmonella: cellular and molecular biology, vol. 1. ASM Press, Washington,
- 457. Rinas, U., L. B. Tsai, D. Lyons, G. M. Fox, G. Stearns, J. Fieschko, D. Fenton, and J. E. Bailey. 1992. Cysteine to serine substitutions in basic fibroblast growth factor: effect on inclusion body formation and proteolytic susceptibility during in vitro refolding. Bio/Technology 10:435-440.
- 458. Ringquist, S., S. Shinedling, D. Barrick, L. Green, J. Binkley, G. D. Stormo, and L. Gold. 1992. Translation initiation in *Escherichia coli*: sequences within the ribosome-binding site. Mol. Microbiol. 6:1219-1229.
- 459. Robben, J., G. Massie, E. Bosmans, B. Wellens, and G. Volckaert. 1993. An Escherichia coli plasmid vector system for high-level production and purification of heterologous peptides fused to active chloramphenicol acetyltransferase. Gene 126:109-113.
- Roberts, T. M., R. Kacich, and M. Ptashne. 1979. A general method for maximizing the expression of a cloned gene. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 76:760-764.
- Rogers, S., R. Wells, and M. Rechsteiner. 1986. Amino acid sequences common to rapidly degraded proteins: the PEST hypothesis. Science 234: 364–368.
- Ron, D., and H. Dressler. 1992. pGSTag—a versatile bacterial expression plasmid for enzymatic labeling of recombinant proteins. BioTechniques 13:866–869.
- Rosenberg, A. H., E. Goldman, J. J. Dunn, F. W. Studier, and G. Zubay.
   1993. Effects of consecutive AGG codons on translation in *Escherichia coli*.
   demonstrated with a versatile codon test system. J. Bacteriol. 175:716–722.
- 464. Rosenberg, A. H., and F. W. Studier. 1987. T7 RNA polymerase can direct expression of influenza virus cap-binding protein (PB2) in *Escherichia coli*. Gene 59:191–200.
- Rosenberg, M., and D. Court. 1979. Regulatory sequences involved in the promotion and termination of RNA transcription. Annu. Rev. Genet. 13: 319–353.
- Rosenwasser, T. A., K. A. Hogquist, S. F. Nothwehr, S. Bradford-Goldberg, P. O. Olins, D. D. Chaplin, and J. I. Gordon. 1990. Compartmentalization of mammalian proteins produced in *Escherichia coli*. J. Biol. Chem. 265: 13066-13073.
- Ross, J. 1995. mRNA stability in mammalian cells. Microbiol. Rev. 59:423–450.
- 468. Ross, W., K. K. Gosink, J. Salomon, K. Igarashi, C. Zou, A. Ishihama, K.

- serum albumin-binding receptor. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 277:534-542. 361. Malke, H., and J. J. Ferretti. 1984. Streptokinase: cloning, expression and secretion by Escherichia coli. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81:3557-3561.
- 362. Marino, M. H. 1989. Expression systems for heterologous protein production. BioPharm. 2:18-33.
- 363. Marston, F. A. O. 1986. The purification of eukaryotic polypeptides synthesized in Escherichia coli. Biochem. J. 240:1-12.
- 364. Martin, J., and F. U. Hartl. 1994. Molecular chaperones in cellular protein folding. Bioessays 16:689-692.
- 365. Masuda, K., T. Kamimura, M. Kanesaki, K. Ishii, A. Imaizumi, T. Sugiyama, Y. Suzuki, and E. Ohtsuka. 1996. Efficient production of the Cterminal domain of secretory leukoprotease inhibitor as a thrombin-cleavable fusion protein in Escherichia coli. Protein Eng. 9:101-106.
- 366. Matin, A. 1994. Starvation promoters of Escherichia coli. Their function, regulation, and use in bioprocessing and bioremediation. Ann. N. Y. Acad.
- 367. Maurizi, M. R. 1992. Proteases and protein degradation in Escherichia coli. Experientia 48:178-201.
- 368. McCarthy, J. E. G., and R. Brimacombe. 1994. Prokaryotic translation: the
- interactive pathway leading to initiation. Trends Genet. 10:402-407. 369. McCarthy, J. E. G., and C. Gualerzi. 1990. Translational control of pro-
- karyotic gene expression. Trends Genet. 6:78-85.
  370. McCarthy, J. E. G., H. U. Schairer, and W. Sebald. 1985. Translational initiation frequency of atp genes from Escherichia coli: identification of an intercistronic sequence that enhances translation. EMBO J. 4:519-526.
- 371. McCarthy, J. E. G., W. Sebald, G. Gross, and R. Lammers. 1986. Enhancement of translational efficiency by the Escherichia coli atpE translational initiation region: its fusion with two human genes. Gene 41:201-206.
- 372. Meerman, H. J., and G. Georgiou. 1994. Construction and characterization of a set of E. coli strains deficient in all known loci affecting the proteolytic stability of secreted recombinant proteins. Bio/Technology 12:1107-1110.
- 373. Meerman, H. J., and G. Georgiou. 1994. High-level production of proteolytically sensitive secreted proteins in Escherichia coli strains impaired in the heat-shock response. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 721:292-302.
- 374. Mertens, N., E. Remaut, and W. Fiers. 1995. Tight transcriptional control mechanism ensures stable high-level expression from T7 promoter-based expression plasmids. Bio/Technology 13:175-179.
- 375. Mertens, N., E. Remaut, and W. Fiers. 1995. Versatile, multi-featured plasmids for high-level expression of heterologous genes in Escherichia coli: overproduction of human and murine cytokines. Gene 164:9-15.
- 376. Michaelis, S., and J. Beckwith. 1982. Mechanism of incorporation of cell envelope proteins in Escherichia coli. Annu. Rev. Microbiol. 36:435-465.
- 377. Mikuni, O., K. Ito, J. Moffat, K. Matsumura, K. McCaughan, T. Nobukuni, W. Tate, and Y. Nakamura. 1994. Identification of the prfC gene, which encodes peptide-chain-release factor 3 of Escherichia coli. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:5798-5802.
- 378. Miller, C. G. 1996. Protein degradation and proteolytic modification, p. 938-954. In F. C. Neidhardt, R. Curtiss III, J. L. Ingraham, E. C. C. Lin, K. B. Low, B. Magasanik, W. S. Reznikoff, M. Riley, M. Schaechter, and H. E. Umbarger (ed.), Escherichia coli and Salmonella: cellular and molecular biology, vol. 1. ASM Press, Washington, D.C.
- 379. Minas, W., and J. E. Bailey. 1995. Co-overexpression of prlF increases cell viability and enzyme yields in recombinant Escherichia coli expressing Bacillus stearothermophilus \alpha-amylase. Biotechnol. Prog. 11:403-411.
- 380. Misoka, F., T. Miyake, K.-I. Miyoshi, M. Sugiyama, S. Sakamoto, and T. Fuwa. 1989. Overproduction of human insulin-like growth factor-II in Escherichia coli. Biotechnol. Lett. 11:839-844.
- Mitraki, A., and J. King. 1989. Protein folding intermediates and inclusion body formation. Bio/Technology 7:690-697.
- 382. Miyake, T., T. Oka, T. Nishizawa, F. Misoka, T. Fuwa, K. Yoda, M. Yamasaki, and G. Tamura. 1985. Secretion of human interferon-α induced by using secretion vectors containing a promoter and signal sequence of alkaline phosphatase gene of Escherichia coli. J. Biochem. 97:1429-1436
- 383. Mohsen, A.-W. A., and J. Vocklev. 1995. High-level expression of an altered cDNA encoding human isovaleryl-CoA dehydrogenase in Escherichia coli. Gene 160:263-267
- 384. Moks, T., L. Abrahmsén, E. Holmgren, M. Bilich, A. Olsson, M. Uhlén, G. Pohl, C. Sterky, H. Hultberg, S. Josephson, A. Holmgren, H. Jörnvall, and B. Nilsson. 1987. Expression of human insulin-like growth factor I in bacteria: use of optimized gene fusion vectors to facilitate protein purification. Biochemistry 26:5239-5244.
- 385. Moks, T., L. Abrahmsén, B. Österlöf, S. Josephson, M. Östling, S.-O. Enfors, I. Persson, B. Nilsson, and M. Uhlén. 1987. Large-scale affinity purification of human insulin-like growth factor I from culture medium of Escherichia coli. Bio Technology 5:379-382
- 386. Moore, J. T., A. Uppal, F. Maley, and G. F. Maley. 1993. Overcoming inclusion body formation in a high-level expression system. Protein Expression Purif. 4:160-163.
- Morino, T., M. Morita, K. Seya, Y. Sukenaga, K. Kato, and T. Nakamura. 1988. Construction of a runaway vector and its use for a high-level expression of a cloned human superoxide dismutase gene. Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 28:170-175.

- 388. Morioka-Fujimoto, K., R. Marumoto, and T. Fukuda. 1991. Modified enterotoxin signal sequences increase secretion level of the recombinant human epidermal growth factor in Escherichia coli. J. Biol. Chem. 266:1728-1732
- 389. Mottagui-Tabar, S., A. Björnsson, and L. A. Isaksson. 1994. The second to last amino acid in the nascent peptide as a codon context determinant. EMBO J. 13:249-257.
- 390. Mukhija, R., P. Rupa, D. Pillai, and L. C. Garg. 1995. High-level production and one-step purification of biologically active human growth hormone in Escherichia coli. Gene 165:303-306.
- 391. Müller-Hill, B., L. Crapo, and W. Gilbert. 1968. Mutants that make more lac repressor. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 59:1259-1264.
- 392. Munro, S., and H. R. B. Pelham. 1986. An Hsp70-like protein in the ER: identity with the 78 kd glucose-regulated protein and immunoglobulin heavy chain binding protein. Cell 46:291-300.
- 393. Murby, M., L. Cedergren, J. Nilsson, P.-A. Nygren, B. Hammarberg, B. Nilsson, S.-O. Enfors, and M. Uhlén. 1991. Stabilization of recombinant proteins from proteolytic degradation in Escherichia coli using a dual affinity fusion strategy. Biotechnol. Appl. Biochem. 14:336-346.
- 394. Murby, M., E. Samuelsson, T. N. Nguyen, L. Mignard, U. Power, H. Binz, M. Uhlén, and S. Ståhl. 1995. Hydrophobicity engineering to increase solubility and stability of a recombinant protein from respiratory syncytial virus. Eur. J. Biochem. 230:38-44.
- 395. Murby, M., M. Uhlén, and S. Ståhl. 1996. Upstream strategies to minimize proteolytic degradation upon recombinant production in Escherichia coli. Protein Expression Purif. 7:129-136.
- 396. Nagahari, K., S. Kanaya, K. Munakata, Y. Aoyagi, and S. Mizushima. 1985. Secretion into the culture medium of a foreign gene product from Escherichia coli: use of the ompF gene for secretion of human β-endorphin. EMBO J. 4:3589-3592.
- 397. Nagai, H., H. Yuzawa, and T. Yura. 1991. Interplay of two cis-acting mRNA regions in translational control of σ<sup>32</sup> synthesis during the heat shock response of Escherichia coli. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88:10515-10519.
- 398. Nagai, K., M. F. Perutz, and C. Poyart. 1985. Oxygen binding properties of human mutant hemoglobins synthesized in Escherichia coli. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 82:7252-7255.
- 399. Nagai, K., and H. C. Thøgersen. 1984. Generation of β-globin by sequencespecific proteolysis of a hybrid protein produced in Escherichia coli. Nature (London) 309:810-812.
- 400. Nagai, K., and H. C. Thøgersen. 1987. Synthesis and sequence-specific proteolysis of hybrid proteins produced in Eschenchia coli. Methods Enzymol. 153:461-481
- 401. Nakamura, K., and M. Inouye. 1982. Construction of versatile expression cloning vehicles using the lipoprotein gene of Escherichia coli. EMBO J. 1:771-775
- 402. Nakashima, K., K. Kanamaru, T. Mizuno, and K. Horikoshi. 1996. A novel member of the cspA family of genes that is induced by cold shock in Escherichia coli. J. Bacteriol. 178:2994-2997.
- 403. Neri, D., C. De Lalla, H. Petrul, P. Neri, and G. Winter. 1995. Calmodulin as a versatile tag for antibody fragments. Bio/Technology 13:373-377.
- 404. Newbury, S. F., N. H. Smith, E. C. Robinson, I. D. Hiles, and C. F. Higgins. 1987. Stabilization of translationally active mRNA by prokaryotic REP sequences. Cell 48:297-310.
- 405. Nguyen, T. N., M. Hansson, S. Ståhl, T. Bächi, A. Robert, W. Domzig, H. Binz, and M. Uhlén. 1993. Cell-surface display of heterologous epitopes on Staphylococcus xylosus as a potential delivery system for oral vaccination. Gene 128:89-94.
- 406. Nicaud, J.-M., N. Mackman, and I. B. Holland. 1986. Current status of secretion of foreign proteins by microorganisms. J. Biotechnol. 3:255-270.
- 407. Nierlich, D. P., and G. J. Murakawa. 1996. The decay of bacterial messenger RNA. Prog. Nucleic Acid Res. Mol. Biol. 52:153-216.
- Nilsson, B., and L. Abrahmsén. 1990. Fusions to staphylococcal protein A. Methods Enzymol. 185:144-161
- 409. Nilsson, B., G. Forsberg, T. Moks, M. Hartmanis, and M. Uhlén. 1992. Fusion proteins in biotechnology and structural biology. Curr. Opin. Struct. Biol. 2:569-575.
- 410. Nilsson, J., M. Larsson, S. Ståhl, P.-Å. Nygren, and M. Uhlén. Multiple affinity domains for the detection, purification and immobilization of recombinant proteins. J. Mol. Recognit., in press.
- Nilsson, J., P. Nilsson, Y. Williams, L. Pettersson, M. Uhlén, and P.-A. Nygren. 1994. Competitive elution of protein A fusion proteins allows specific recovery under mild conditions. Eur. J. Biochem. 224:103-108.
- 412. Nishi, T., and S. Itoh. 1986. Enhancement of transcriptional activity of the Escherichia coli trp promoter by upstream A+T-rich regions. Gene 44:29-
- 413. Nishihara, T., T. Iwabuchi, and T. Nohno. 1994. A T7 promoter vector with a transcriptional terminator for stringent expression of foreign genes. Gene 145:145-146.
- 414. Nomura, M., R. Gourse, and G. Baughman. 1984. Regulation of the synthesis of ribosomes and ribosomal components. Annu. Rev. Biochem. 53:
- 415. Nordström, K., and B. E. Uhlin. 1992. Runaway-replication plasmids as

- Kitai, K., T. Kudo, S. Nakamura, T. Masegi, Y. Ichikawa, and K. Horikoshi.
   1988. Extracellular production of human immunoglobulin G Fc region (hlgG-Fc) by Escherichia coli. Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 28:52-56.
- Kitano, K., S. Fujimoto, M. Nakao, T. Watanabe, and Y. Nakao. 1987. Intracellular degradation of recombinant proteins in relation to their location in *Escherichia coli* cells. J. Biotechnol. 5:77-86.
- Kleerebezem, M., and J. Tommassen. 1993. Expression of the pspA gene stimulates efficient protein export in Escherichia coli. Mol. Microbiol. 7:947-956.
- 312. Knappik, A., C. Krebber, and A. Plückthun. 1993. The effect of folding catalysts on the in vivo folding process of different antibody fragments expressed in *Escherichia coli*. Bio/Technology 11:77–83.
- Knappik, A., and A. Plückthun. 1994. An improved affinity tag based on the FLAG beptide for the detection and purification of recombinant antibody fragments. BioTechniques 17:754-761.
- 314. Knappik, A., and A. Plückthun. 1995. Engineered turns of a recombinant antibody improve its in vivo folding. Protein Eng. 8:81-89.
- Knott, J. A., C. A. Sullivan, and A. Weston. 1988. The isolation and characterization of human atrial natriuretic factor produced as a fusion protein in *Escherichia coli*. Eur. J. Biochem. 174:405-410.
- Ko, J. H., D. K. Park, I. C. Kim, S. H. Lee, and S. M. Byun. 1995. High-level expression and secretion of streptokinase in *Escherichia coli*. Biotechnol. Lett. 17:1019–1024.
- 317. Kobayashi, M., K. Nagata, and A. Ishihama. 1990. Promoter selectivity of Escherichia coli RNA polymerase: effect of base substitutions in the promoter 35 region on promoter strength. Nucleic Acids Res. 18:7367-7372.
- 318. Köhler, K., C. Ljungquist, A. Kondo, A. Veide, and B. Nilsson. 1991. Engineering proteins to enhance their partition coefficients in aqueous two-phase systems. Bio/Technology 9:642-646.
- 319. Koken, M. H. M., H. H. M. Odijk, M. van Duin, M. Fornerod, and J. H. J. Hoeijmakers. 1993. Augmentation of protein production by a combination of the T7 RNA polymerase system and ubiquitin fusion: overproduction of the human DNA repair protein, ERCC1, as a ubiquitin fusion protein in Escherichia coli. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun. 195:643–653.
- 320. Kosen, P. A. 1992. Disulfide bonds in proteins. p. 31-67. In T. J. Ahern and M. C. Manning (ed.), Stability of protein pharmaceuticals. A. Chemical and physical pathways of protein degradation. Plenum Press. New York.
- 321. Kozak, M. 1983. Comparison of initiation of protein synthesis in prokaryotes, eukaryotes, and organelles. Microbiol. Rev. 47:1–45.
- 322. Krueger, J. K., M. N. Kulke, C. Schutt, and J. Stock. 1989. Protein inclusion body formation and purification. BioPharm 2:40-45.
  - Kushner, S. R. 1996. mRNA decay, p. 849–860. In F. C. Neidhardt, R. Curtiss III, J. L. Ingraham, E. C. C. Lin, K. B. Low, B. Magasanik, W. S. Reznikoff, M. Riley, M. Schaechter, and H. E. Umbarger (ed.), Escherichia coli and Salmonella: cellular and molecular biology, vol. 1. ASM Press, Washington, D.C.
- 324. Kwon, S., S. Kim, and E. Kim. 1996. Effects of glycerol on β-lactamase production during high cell density cultivation of recombinant *Escherichia coli*. Biotechnol. Prog. 12:205–208.
- 325. Landick, R., C. L. Turnbough, Jr., and C. Yanofsky. 1996. Transcription attenuation, p. 1263–1286. In F. C. Neidhardt, R. Curtiss III, J. L. Ingraham, E. C. C. Lin, K. B. Low, B. Magasanik, W. S. Reznikoff, M. Riley, M. Schaechter, and H. E. Umbarger (ed.), Escherichia coli and Salmonella: cellular and molecular biology, vol. 1. ASM Press, Washington, D.C.
- 326. Lange, R., and R. Hengge-Aronis. 1994. The cellular concentration of the σ<sup>s</sup> subunit of RNA polymerase in *Escherichia coli* is controlled at the levels of transcription, translation, and protein stability. Genes Dev. 8:1600–1612.
- 327. Langer, T., C. Lu, H. Echols, J. Flanagan, M. K. Hayer, and F. U. Hartl. 1992. Successive action of DnaK. DnaJ and GroEL along the pathway of chaperone-mediated protein folding. Nature (London) 356:683-689.
- 328. Lanzer, M., and H. Bujard. 1988. Promoters largely determine the efficiency of repressor action. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85:8973–8977.
- 329. Larsson, M., E. Brundell, L. Nordfors, C. Höög, M. Uhlén, and S. Ståhl. A general bacterial expression system for functional analysis of cDNA-encoded proteins. Protein Expression Purif., in press.
- 330. LaVallie, E. R., E. A. DiBlasio, S. Kovacic, K. L. Grant, P. F. Schendel, and J. M. McCoy. 1993. A thioredoxin gene fusion expression system that circumvents inclusion body formation in the E. coli cytoplasm. Bio/Technology 11:187-193.
- LaVallie, E. R., and J. M. McCoy. 1995. Gene fusion expression systems in Escherichia coli. Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 6:501–506.
- 332. Le Calvez, H., J. M. Green, and D. Baty. 1996. Increased efficiency of alkaline phosphatase production levels in *Escherichia coli* using a degenerate PelB signal sequence. Gene 170:51-55.
- 333. Lee, C., P. Li, H. Inouye, E. R. Brickman, and J. Beckwith. 1989. Genetic studies on the instability of β-galactosidase to be translocated across the Escherichia coli cytoplasmic membrane. J. Bacteriol. 171:4609–4616.
- 334. Lee, H.-W., J.-H. Joo, S. Kang, I.-S. Song, J.-B. Kwon, M. H. Han, and D. S. Na. 1992. Expression of human interleukin-2 from native and synthetic genes in *E. coli*: no correlation between major codon bias and high level expression. Biotechnol. Lett. 14:653-658.
- 35. Lee, J., M. W. Cho, E.-K. Hong, K.-S. Kim, and J. Lee. 1996. Character-

- ization of the nar promoter to use as an inducible promoter. Biotechnol. Lett. 18:129-134.
- Lee, N., S.-Q. Zhang, J. Cozzitorto, J.-S. Yang, and D. Testa. 1987. Modification of mRNA secondary structure and alteration of the expression of human interferon α1 in Escherichia coli. Gene 58:77-86.
- Lee, S. C., and P. O. Olins. 1992. Effect of overproduction of heat shock chaperones GroESL and DnaK on human procollagenase production in Escherichia coli. J. Biol. Chem. 267:2849-2852.
- Lee, S. Y. 1996. High cell-density culture of Escherichia coli. Trends Biotechnol. 14:98–105.
- Lehnhardt, S., S. Pollitt, and M. Inouye. 1987. The differential effect on two
  hybrid proteins of deletion mutations within the hydrophobic region of the
  Escherichia coli ompA signal peptide. J. Biol. Chem. 262:1716-1719.
- Lei, S.-P., H.-C. Lin, S.-S. Wang, J. Callaway, and G. Wilcox. 1987. Characterization of the *Ewinia carotovora pelB* gene and its product pectate lyase. J. Bacteriol. 169:4379–4383.
- 341. Li, S. C., C. L. Squires, and C. Squires. 1984. Antitermination of E. coli rRNA transcription is caused by a control region segment containing lambda nut-like sequences. Cell 38:851-860.
- Liang, S.-M., B. Allet, K. Rose, M. Hirschi, C.-M. Liang, and D. R. Thatcher. 1985. Characterization of human interleukin 2 derived from Escherichia coli. Biochem. J. 229:429-439.
- 343. Lindsey, D. F., D. A. Mullin, and J. R. Walker. 1989. Characterization of the cryptic lambdoid prophage DLP12 of Escherichia coli and overlap of the DLP12 integrase gene with the tRNA gene argU. J. Bacteriol. 171:6197-6205
- 344. Lisser, S., and H. Margalit. 1993. Compilation of E. coli mRNA promoter sequences. Nucleic Acids Res. 21:1507–1516.
- 345. Little, M., P. Fuchs, F. Breitling, and S. Dübel. 1993. Bacterial surface presentation of proteins and peptides: an alternative to phage technology? Trends Biotechnol. 11:3-5.
- Little, S., C. J. Campbell, I. J. Evans, E. C. Hayward, R. J. Lilley, and M. K. Robinson. 1989. A short N-proximal region of prochymosin inhibits the secretion of hybrid proteins from *Escherichia coli*. Gene 83:321-329.
- Ljungquist, C., J. Lundeberg, A.-M. Rasmussen, E. Hornes, and M. Uhién. 1993. Immobilization and recovery of fusion proteins and B-lymphocyte cells using magnetic separation. DNA Cell Biol. 12:191–197.
- 348. Lo, A. C., R. M. MacKay, V. L. Seligy, and G. E. Willick. 1988. Bacillus subtilis β-1.4-endoglucanase products from intact and truncated genes are secreted into the extracellular medium by Escherichia coli. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 54:2287–2292.
- Löfdahl, S., B. Guss, M. Uhlén, L. Philipson, and M. Lindberg. 1983. Gene for staphylococcal protein A. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 80:697-701.
- 350. Lorimer, G. H. 1996. A quantitative assessment of the role of chaperonin proteins in protein folding *in vivo*. FASEB J. 10:5-9.
- 350a.Lorimer, G. H. Personal communication.
- Lu, Z. J., E. A. DiBlasio-Smith, K. L. Grant, N. W. Warne, E. R. LaVallie, L. A. Collins-Racie, M. T. Follettie, M. J. Williams, and J. M. McCoy. 1996. Histidine patch thioredoxins. Mutant forms of thioredoxin with metal chelating affinity that provide for convenient purifications of thioredoxin fusion proteins. J. Biol. Chem. 271:5059-5065.
- 352. Lu, Z. J., K. S. Murray, V. Van Cleave, E. R. LaVallie, M. L. Stahl, and J. M. McCoy. 1995. Expression of thioredoxin random peptide libraries on the Escherichia coli cell surface as functional fusions to flagellin: a system designed for exploring protein-protein interactions. Bio/Technology 13: 366-372.
- 353. Luli, G. W., and W. R. Strohl. 1990. Comparison of growth, acetate production and acetate inhibition of Escherichia coli strains in batch and fed-batch fermentations. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 56:1004-1011.
- Lundeberg, J., J. Wahlberg, and M. Uhlén. 1990. Affinity purification of specific DNA fragments using a lac repressor fusion protein. Genet. Anal. Tech. Appl. 7:47-52.
- MacFerrin, K. D., L. Chen, M. P. Terranova, S. L. Schreiber, and G. L. Verdine. 1993. Overproduction of proteins using expression-cassette polymerase chain reaction. Methods Enzymol. 217:79-102.
- 356. MacIntyre, S., and U. Henning. 1990. The role of the mature part of secretory proteins in translocation across the plasma membrane and in regulation of their synthesis in *Escherichia coli*. Biochimie 72:157-167.
- Mackman, N., K. Baker, L. Gray, R. Haigh, J.-M. Nicaud, and I. B. Holland. 1987. Release of a chimeric protein into the medium from Escherichia coli using the C-terminal secretion signal of haemolysin. EMBO J. 6:2835

  2841.
- 358. Maina, C. V., P. D. Riggs, A. G. Grandea III, B. E. Slatko, L. S. Moran, J. A. Tagliamonte, L. A. McReynolds, and C. di Guan. 1988. An Escherichia coli vector to express and purify foreign proteins by fusion to and separation from maltose-binding protein. Gene 74:365-373.
- Makoff, A. J., and A. E. Smallwood. 1990. The use of two-cistron constructions in improving the expression of a heterologous gene in E. coli. Nucleic Acids Res. 18:1711–1718.
- 360. Makrides, S. C., P.-Å. Nygren, B. Andrews, P. J. Ford, K. S. Evans, E. G. Hayman, H. Adari, J. Levin, M. Uhlén, and C. A. Toth. 1996. Extended in vivo half-life of human soluble complement receptor type 1 fused to a

lı

315.

316

317.

32

32

- Hartmanis, S. Josephson, O. S. Gabrielsen, J. O. Gordeladze, P. Alestrøm, and K. M. Gautvik. 1990. Expression and characterization of a recombinant human parathyroid hormone secreted by Escherichia coli employing the staphylococcal protein A promoter and signal sequence. J. Biol. Chem.
- 257. Holland, I. B., B. Kenny, B. Steipe, and A. Plückthun. 1990. Secretion of heterologous proteins in Escherichia coli. Methods Enzymol. 182:132-143.
- 258. Holmgren, A. 1989. Thioredoxin and glutaredoxin systems. J. Biol. Chem. 264:13963-13966.
- 259. Hopp, T. P., K. S. Prickett, V. L. Price, R. T. Libby, C. J. March, D. P. Cerretti, D. L. Urdal, and P. J. Conlon. 1988. A short polypeptide marker sequence useful for recombinant protein identification and purification. Bio/Technology 6:1204-1210.
- 260. Horii, T., T. Ogawa, and H. Ogawa. 1980. Organization of the recA gene of Escherichia coli. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 77:313-317.
- 261. Hsiung, H. M., A. Cantrell, J. Luirink, B. Oudega, A. J. Veros, and G. W. Becker, 1989. Use of bacteriocin release protein in E. coli for excretion of human growth hormone into the culture medium. Bio/Technology 7:267-
- 262. Hsiung, H. M., and W. C. MacKellar. 1987. Expression of bovine growth hormone derivatives in Escherichia coli and the use of the derivatives to produce natural sequence growth hormone by cathepsin C cleavage. Methods Enzymol. 153:390
- 263. Hsiung, H. M., N. G. Mayne, and G. W. Becker. 1986. High-level expression, efficient secretion and folding of human growth hormone in Escherichia coli. Bio/Technology 4:991-995.
- Hsu, L. M., J. K. Giannini, T.-W. C. Leung, and J. C. Crosthwaite. 1991. Upstream sequence activation of Escherichia coli argT promoter in vivo and in vitro. Biochemistry 30:813-822.
- 265. Huh, K. R., E. H. Cho, S. O. Lee, and D. S. Na. 1996. High level expression of human lipocortin (annexin) 1 in Escherichia coli. Biotechnol. Lett. 18:
- 266. Hui, A., J. Hayflick, K. Dinkelspiel, and H. A. de Boer. 1984. Mutagenesis of the three bases preceding the start codon of the  $\beta$ -galactosidase mRNA and its effect on translation in Escherichia coli. EMBO J. 3:623-629
- 267. Hummel, M., H. Herbst, and H. Stein. 1989. Gene synthesis, expression in Escherichia coli and purification of immunoreactive human insulin-like growth factors I and II. Application of a modified HPLC separation technique for hydrophobic proteins. Eur. J. Biochem. 180:555-561.
- 268. Humphreys, D. P., N. Weir, A. Mountain, and P. A. Lund. 1995. Human protein disulfide isomerase functionally complements a dsbA mutation and enhances the yield of pectate lyase C in Escherichia coli. J. Biol. Chem. 270:28210-28215.
- 269. Hüttenhofer, A., and H. F. Noller. 1994. Footprinting mRNA-ribosome complexes with chemical probes. EMBO J. 13:3892-3901.
- 270. Hwang, C., A. J. Sinskey, and H. F. Lodish. 1992. Oxidized redox state of glutathione in the endoplasmic reticulum. Science 257:1496-1502.
- 271. Ikehara, M., E. Ohtsuka, T. Tokunaga, S. Nishikawa, S. Uesugi, T. Tanaka, Y. Aoyama, S. Kikyodani, K. Fujimoto, K. Yanase, K. Fuchimura, and H. Morioka. 1986. Inquiries into the structure-function relationship of ribonuclease T1 using chemically synthesized coding sequences. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83:4695-4699.
- 272. Ikemura, T. 1985. Codon usage and tRNA content in unicellular and multicellular organisms. Mol. Biol. Evol. 2:13-34.
- 273. Ingram, L. O., T. Conway, D. P. Clark, G. W. Sewell, and J. F. Preston. 1987. Genetic engineering of ethanol production in Escherichia coli. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 53:2420-2425.
- 274. Inouye, H., S. Michaelis, A. Wright, and J. Beckwith. 1981. Cloning and restriction mapping of the alkaline phosphatase structural gene (phoA) of Escherichia coli and generation of deletion mutants in vitro. J. Bacteriol. 146:668-675
- 275. Inouye, S., and M. Inouye. 1985. Up-promoter mutations in the lpp gene of Escherichia coli. Nucleic Acids Res. 13:3101-3110.
- 276. Irwin, B., J. D. Heck, and G. W. Hatfield. 1995. Codon pair utilization biases influence translational elongation step times. J. Biol. Chem. 270:22801-22806
- 277. Iserentant, D., and W. Fiers. 1980. Secondary structure of mRNA and efficiency of translation initiation. Gene 9:1-12.
- 278. Itakura, K., T. Hirose, R. Crea, A. D. Riggs, H. L. Heyneker, F. Bolivar, and H. W. Boyer. 1977. Expression in Escherichia coli of a chemically synthesized gene for the hormone somatostatin. Science 198:1056-1063.
- 279. Ito, K., K. Kawakami, and Y. Nakamura. 1993. Multiple control of Escherichia coli lysyl-tRNA synthetase expression involves a transcriptional repressor and a translational enhancer element. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA
- 280. Ivanov, I., R. Alexandrova, B. Dragulev, A. Saraffova, and M. G. AbouHaidar. 1992. Effect of tandemly repeated AGG triplets on the translation of CAT-mRNA in E. coli. FEBS Lett. 307:173-176.
- 281. Iwakura, M., K. Obara, T. Kokubu, S. Ohashi, and H. Izutsu. 1992. Expression and purification of growth hormone-releasing factor with the aid of dihydrofolate reductase handle. J. Biochem. 112:57-62.
- 282. Izard, J., M. W. Parker, M. Chartier, D. Duché, and D. Baty. 1994. A single

- amino acid substitution can restore the solubility of aggregated colicin A09. Ki mutants in Escherichia coli. Protein Eng. 7:1495-1500.
- Jacob, F., and J. Monod. 1961. Genetic regulatory mechanisms in the synthesis of proteins. J. Mol. Biol. 3:318-356. 110.
- Jacques, N., J. Guillerez, and M. Dreyfus. 1992. Culture conditions differentially affect the translation of individual Escherichia coli mRNAs. J. Mol. Biol. 226:597-608.
- 285. Jensen, E. B., and S. Carlsen. 1990. Production of recombinant human growth hormone in Escherichia coli: expression of different precursors and physiological effects of glucose, acetate, and salts. Biotechnol. Bioeng. 36: 312.
- 286. Johnson, D. L., S. A. Middleton, F. McMahon, F. P. Barbone, D. Kroon, E. Tsao, W. H. Lee, L. S. Mulcahy, and L. K. Jolliffe. 1996. Refolding, purification, and characterization of human erythropoietin binding protein pro-313. 1 duced in Escherichia coli. Protein Expression Purif. 7:104-113.
- 287. Johnson, E. S., D. K. Gonda, and A. Varshavsky. 1990. cis-trans recognition and subunit-specific degradation of short-lived proteins. Nature (London) 314. 346:287-291.
- 288. Jones, P. G., R. Krah, S. R. Tafuri, and A. P. Wolffe. 1992. DNA gyrasc. CS7.4, and the cold shock response in Escherichia coli. J. Bacteriol. 174: 5798-5802.
- 289. Josaitis, C. A., T. Gaal, and R. L. Gourse. 1995. Stringent control and growth-rate-dependent control have nonidentical promoter sequence requirements. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 92:1117-1121.
- 290. Josaitis, C. A., T. Gaal, W. Ross, and R. L. Gourse. 1990. Sequences upstream of the -35 hexamer of mB P1 affect promoter strength and upstream activation. Biochim. Biophys. Acta 1050:307-311.
- 291. Kadokura, H., K. Yoda, S. Watanabe, Y. Kikuchi, G. Tamura, and M. Yamasaki. 1994. Enhancement of protein secretion by optimizing protein synthesis: isolation and characterization of Escherichia coli mutants with increased secretion ability of alkaline phosphatase. Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 41:163-169.
- 292. Kadonaga, J. T., A. E. Gautier, D. R. Straus, A. D. Charles, M. D. Edge, and J. R. Knowles. 1984. The role of the  $\beta$ -lactamase signal sequence in the secretion of proteins by Escherichia coli. J. Biol. Chem. 259:2149-2154.
- 293. Kane, J. F. 1995. Effects of rare codon clusters on high-level expression of heterologous proteins in Escherichia coli. Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 6:494-500.
- 294. Kane, J. F., and D. L. Hartley. 1988. Formation of recombinant protein inclusion bodies in Escherichia coli. Trends Biotechnol. 6:95-101.
- 295. Kastelein, R. A., B. Berkhout, and J. van Duin. 1983. Opening the closed ribosome binding site of the lysis cistron of bacteriophage MS2. Nature (London) 305:741-743.
- Kato, C., T. Kobayashi, T. Kudo, T. Furusato, Y. Murakami, T. Tanaka, H. Baba, T. Oishi, E. Ohtsuka, M. Ikehara, T. Yanagida, H. Kato, S. Moriyama, and K. Horikoshi. 1987. Construction of an excretion vector and extracellular production of human growth hormone from Escherichia coli. Gene **54**:197-202.
- 297. Kaufmann, A., Y.-D. Stierhof, and U. Henning. 1994. New outer membrane-associated protease of Escherichia coli K-12. J. Bacteriol. 176:359-
- 298. Kavanaugh, J. S., P. H. Rogers, and A. Arnone. 1992. High-resolution X-ray study of deoxy recombinant human hemoglobins synthesized from β-globins having mutated amino termini. Biochemistry 31:8640-8647.
- 299. Keiler, K. C., P. R. H. Waller, and R. T. Sauer. 1996. Role of a peptide tagging system in degradation of proteins synthesized from damaged messenger RNA. Science 271:990-993.
- 300. Kelman, Z., N. Yao, and M. O'Donnell. 1995. Escherichia coli expression vectors containing a protein kinase recognition motif, His6-tag and hemagglutinin epitope. Gene 166:177–178.
- 301. Kendall, R. L., R. Yamada, and R. A. Bradshaw. 1990. Cotranslational amino-terminal processing. Methods Enzymol. 185:398-407.
- Kenealy, W. R., J. E. Gray, L. A. Ivanoff, D. E. Tribe, D. L. Reed, B. D. Korant, and S. R. Petteway, Jr. 1987. Solubility of proteins overexpressed in Escherichia coli, Dev. Ind. Microbiol. 28:45-52.
- 303. Kern, I., and P. Ceglowski. 1995. Secretion of streptokinase fusion proteins from Escherichia coli cells through the hemolysin transporter. Gene 163:
- 304. Khosla, C., and J. E. Bailey. 1989. Characterization of the oxygen-dependent promoter of the Vitreoscilla hemoglobin gene in Escherichia coli. J. Bacteriol. 171:5995-6004.
- 305. Khosla, C., J. E. Curtis, P. Bydalek, J. R. Swartz, and J. E. Bailey. 1990. Expression of recombinant proteins in Escherichia coli using an oxygenresponsive promoter. Bio/Technology 8:554-558.
- 306. Kikuchi, Y., K. Yoda, M. Yamasaki, and G. Tamura. 1981. The nucleotide sequence of the promoter and the amino-terminal region of alkaline phosphatase structural gene (phoA) of Escherichia coli. Nucleic Acids Res. 9:5671-5678.
- 307. Kim, J.-S., and R. T. Raines. 1993. Ribonuclease S-peptide as a carrier in fusion proteins. Protein Sci. 2:348-356.
- 308. Kim, J.-S., and R. T. Raines. 1994. Peptide tags for a dual affinity fusion system. Anal. Biochem. 219:165-166.

- Goldberg, A. L., S. A. Goff, and L. P. Casson, July 1988. Hosts and methods for producing recombinant products in high yields. U.S. patent 4,758,512 203. Goldberg, A. L., and A. C. St. John. 1976. Intracellular protein degradation
- in mammalian and bacterial cells. Part 2. Annu. Rev. Biochem. 45:747–803. 2014 Goldman, E., A. H. Rosenberg, G. Zubay, and F. W. Studier. 1995. Consecutive low-usage leucine codons block translation only when near the 5' end of a message in Escherichia coli. J. Mol. Biol. 245:467-473.
- 205. Goldstein, J., S. Lehnhardt, and M. Inouye. 1990. Enhancement of protein translocation across the membrane by specific mutations in the hydrophobic region of the signal peptide. J. Bacteriol. 172:1225-1231.
- 206. Goldstein, J., N. S. Pollitt, and M. Inouve. 1990. Major cold shock protein of Escherichia coli. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87:283-287.
- OI Eschenenia con. Proc. Ivani. Acad. Sci. USA 07:203-207.
  Goldstein, M. A., and R. H. Doi. 1995. Prokaryotic promoters in biotech-
- 208. Goloubinoff, P., A. A. Gatenby, and G. H. Lorimer. 1989. GroE heat-shock proteins promote assembly of foreign prokaryotic ribulose bisphosphate carboxylase oligomers in Escherichia coli. Nature (London) 337:44-47.
- 209. Gonda, D. K., A. Bachmair, I. Wünning, J. W. Tobias, W. S. Lane, and A. Varshavsky, 1989. Universality and structure of the N-end rule. J. Biol.
- 210. Gorski, K., J.-M. Roch, P. Prentki, and H. M. Krisch, 1985. The stability of bacteriophage T4 gene 32 mRNA: a 5' leader sequence that can stabilize mRNA transcripts. Cell 43:461-469.
- 211. Gottesman, S. 1990. Minimizing proteolysis in Escherichia coli: genetic
- 212. Gottesman, S., and M. R. Maurizi. 1992. Regulation by proteolysis: energydependent proteases and their targets. Microbiol. Rev. 56:592-621.
- 213. Gourse, R. L., H. A. de Boer, and M. Nomura. 1986. DNA determinations of rRNA synthesis in E. coli: growth rate dependent regulation, feedback inhibition, upstream activation, antitermination, Cell 44:197-205.
- 214. Gouy, M., and C. Gautier. 1982. Codon usage in bacteria: correlation with gene expressivity. Nucleic Acids Res. 10:7055-7074.
- 215. Gram, H., P. Ramage, K. Memmert, R. Gamse, and H. P. Kocher. 1994. A novel approach for high level production of a recombinant human parathyroid hormone fragment in Escherichia coli. Bio/Technology 12:1017-116.
- hopf, U., J. R. Winther, P. Korber, T. Zander, P. Dallinger, and J. dwell, 1995. Why is DsbA such an oxidizing disulfide catalyst? Cell
- 17. Gray, G. L., J. S. Baldridge, K. S. McKeown, H. L. Heyneker, and C. N. Chang. 1985. Periplasmic production of correctly processed human growth hormone in Escherichia coli: natural and bacterial signal sequences are interchangeable. Gene 39:247-254.
- Gren, E. J. 1984. Recognition of messenger RNA during translational
- Grentzmann, G., D. Brechemier-Baey, V. Heurgué, L. Mora, and R. H. Buckingham. 1994. Localization and characterization of the gene encoding release factor RF3 in Escherichia coli. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 91:5848-
- Grisshammer, R., R. Duckworth, and R. Henderson. 1993. Expression of a rat neurotensin receptor in Escherichia coli. Biochem. J. 295:571-576. Gronenborn, B. 1976. Overproduction of phage lambda repressor under
- control of the lac promoter of Escherichia coli. Mol. Gen. Genet. 148:243-
- Gros, F., H. Hiatt, W. Gilbert, C. G. Kurland, R. W. Risebrough, and J. D. Watson, 1961. Unstable ribonucleic acid revealed by pulse labelling of
- iross, G., C. Mielke, I. Hollatz, H. Blöcker, and R. Frank. 1990. RNA rimary sequence or secondary structure in the translational initiation reion controls expression of two variant interferon-β genes in Escherichia
- ualerzi, C. O., and C. L. Pon. 1990. Initiation of mRNA translation in
- ian, K., and J. E. Dixon, 1991. Eukaryotic proteins expressed in Eschehia coli: an improved thrombin cleavage and purification procedure of ion proteins with glutathione S-transferase, Anal. Biochem. 192:262-
- an, X., and E. S. Wurtele. 1996. Reduction of growth and acetyl-CoA poxylase activity by expression of a chimeric streptavidin gene in Eychiia coli, Appl. Microbiol. Biotechnol. 44:753-758.
- rneros, G., C. Montanez, T. Hernandez, and D. Court. 1982. Posttrantional control of bacteriophage  $\lambda$  int gene expression from a site distal ie gene. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 79:238-242.
- hot, C., G. Jander, N. L. Martin, and J. Beckwith, 1995. Evidence that isulfide bond formation in Escherichia coli involves interthe cysteines of DsbB and DsbA, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 92:
- an, G. A., and G. W. Hatfield, 1989. Nonrandom utilization of codon in Excherichia coli. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:3699-3703.
- M. N., J. Gabay, M. Débarbouillé, and M. Schwartz. 1982. A role for A secondary structure in the control of translation initiation. Nature

- 230. Hammarberg, B., P.-A. Nygren, E. Holmgren, A. Elmblad, M. Tally, U. Hellman, T. Moks, and M. Uhlén. 1989. Dual affinity fusion approach and its use to express recombinant human insulin-like growth factor II. Proc.
- 231. Hansson, M., S. Ståhi, R. Hjorth, M. Uhlén, and T. Moks. 1994. Single-step recovery of a secreted recombinant protein by expanded bed adsorption.
- 232. Harley, C. B., and R. P. Reynolds. 1987. Analysis of E. coli promoter
- 233. Hartz, D., D. S. McPheeters, and L. Gold. 1991. Influence of mRNA determinants on translation initiation in Escherichia coli. J. Mol. Biol.
- 234. Hasan, N., and W. Szybalski. 1995. Construction of lacits and lacits expression plasmids and evaluation of the thermosensitive lac repressor.
- 255. Hasan, N., and W. Szybalski. 1987. Control of cloned gene expression by promoter inversion in vivo: construction of improved vectors with a multi-
- ple cloning site and the p<sub>tac</sub> promoter. Gene 56:145-151.

  236. Hawley, D. K., and W. R. McClure. 1983. Compilation and analysis of Escherichia coli promoter DNA sequences. Nucleic Acids Res. 11:2237-
- 237. Hayashi, M. N., and M. Hayashi. 1985. Cloned DNA sequences that determine mRNA stability of hacteriophage  $\phi X174$  in vivo are functional.
- 238. Hayes, S. A., and J. F. Dice. 1996. Roles of molecular chaperones in protein
- 239. He, B. A., W. T. McAllister, and R. K. Durbin. 1995. Phage RNA polymerase vectors that allow efficient gene expression in both prokaryotic and
- 240. Hedgpeth, J., M. Ballivet, and H. Eisen. 1978. Lambda phage promoter used to enhance expression of a plasmid-cloned gene. Mol. Gen. Genet.
- 241. Hein, R., and R. Y. Tsien. 1996. Engineering green fluorescent protein for improved brightness, longer wavelengths and fluorescence resonance en-
- 242. Helke, A., R. M. Geisen, M. Vollmer, M. L. Sprengart, and E. Fuchs. 1993. An unstructured messenger RNA region and a 5' hairpin represent important elements of the E. coli translation initiation signal determined by using the bacteriophage T7 gene 1 translation start site. Nucleic Acids Res.
- 243. Hellebust, H., M. Murby, L. Abrahmsén, M. Uhlén, and S.-O. Enfors. 1989. Different approaches to stabilize a recombinant fusion protein. Bio/Tech-
- 244. Hellman, J., and P. Mäntsälä. 1992. Construction of an Escherichia coli export-affinity vector for expression and purification of foreign proteins by fusion to cyclomaltodextrin glucanotransferase. J. Biotechnol. 23:19-34.
- 245. Hénaut, A., and A. Danchin. 1996. Analysis and predictions from Escherichia coli sequences, or E. coli in silico, p. 2047–2066. In F. C. Neidhardt, R. Curtiss III. J. L. Ingraham, E. C. C. Lin, K. B. Low, B. Magasanik, W. S. Reznikoff, M. Riley, M. Schaechter, and H. E. Umbarger (ed.). Eschenichia coli and Salmonella: cellular and molecular biology, vol. 2. ASM
- 246. Hendrick, J. P., and F.-U. Hartl. 1995. The role of molecular chaperones in
- 247. Herbst, B., S. Kneip, and E. Bremer. 1994. pOSEX: vectors for osmotically controlled and finely tuned gene expression in Escherichia coli. Gene 151:
- 248. Hernan, R. A., H. L. Hui, M. E. Andracki, R. W. Noble, S. G. Sligar, J. A. Walder, and R. Y. Walder. 1992. Human hemoglobin expression in Escherichia coli: importance of optimal codon usage. Biochemistry 31:8619–8628.
- Higgins, C. F., H. C. Causton, G. S. C. Dance, and E. A. Mudd. 1993. The role of the 3' end in mRNA stability and decay, p. 13-30. In J. G. Belasco and G. Brawerman (ed.). Control of messenger RNA stability. Academic
- 250. Hirel, P.-H., J.-M. Schmitter, P. Dessen, G. Fayat, and S. Blanquet. 1989. Extent of N-terminal methionine excision from Escherichia coli proteins is governed by the side-chain length of the penultimate amino acid. Proc.
- 251. Hochuli, E., W. Bannwarth, H. Döbeli, R. Gentz. and D. Stüber. 1988. Genetic approach to facilitate purification of recombinant proteins with a novel metal chelate adsorbent. Bio-Technology 6:1321-1325.
- 252. Hochuli, E., H. Döbeli, and A. Schacher. 1987. New metal chelate adsorbent selective for proteins and peptides containing neighbouring histidine residues, J. Chromatogr, 411:177-184.
- 253. Hockney, R. C. 1994. Recent developments in heterologous protein production in Escherichia coli. Trends Biotechnol. 12:456-463.
- 254. Hodgson, J. 1993. Expression systems: a user's guide. Bio/Technology 11:
- 255. Hoffman, C. S., and A. Wright. 1985. Fusions of secreted proteins to alkaline phosphatase: an approach for studying protein secretion. Proc. Acad. Sci. USA 82:5107-5111.

- ization of a novel cross-regulation system for regulating cloned gene ex-
- 98. Chen, W., P. T. Kallio, and J. E. Bailey. 1995. Process characterization of a novel cross-regulation system for cloned protein production in Escherichia
- 99. Cheng, Y.-S. E., D. Y. Kwoh, T. J. Kwoh, B. C. Soltvedt, and D. Zipser. 1981. Stabilization of a degradable protein by its overexpression in Escherichia
- 100. Chesshyre, J. A., and A. R. Hipkiss. 1989. Low temperatures stabilize interferon a-2 against proteolysis in Methylophilus methylotrophus and Esch-
- 101. Chopra, A. K., A. R. Brasier, M. Das, X.-J. Xu, and J. W. Peterson. 1994. Improved synthesis of Salmonella typhimurium enterotoxin using gene fu-
- 102. Chou, C.-H., A. A. Aristidou, S.-Y. Meng, G. N. Bennett, and K.-Y. San. 1995. Characterization of a pH-inducible promoter system for high-level expression of recombinant proteins in Escherichia coli. Biotechnol. Bioeng.
- 103. Chou, C.-H., G. N. Bennett, and K.-Y. San. 1994. Effect of modified glucose uptake using genetic engineering techniques on high-level recombinant protein production in Escherichia coli, dense cultures. Biotechnol. Bioeng.
- 104. Clarke, A. R. 1996. Molecular chaperones in protein folding and translo-
- 105. Cloney, L. P., D. R. Bekkaoui, and S. M. Hemmingsen. 1993. Coexpression of plastid chaperonin genes and a synthetic plant Rubisco operon in Esch-
- 106. Cole, P. A. 1996. Chaperone-assisted protein expression. Structure 4:239-
- 107. Coleman, J., M. Inouye, and K. Nakamura. 1985. Mutations upstream of the ribosome-binding site affect translational efficiency. J. Mol. Biol. 181:
- 108. Collier, D. N., S. M. Strobel, and P. J. Bassford Jr. 1990. SecB-independent export of Escherichia coli ribose-binding protein (RBP): some comparisons with export of maltose-binding protein (MBP) and studies with RBP-MBP
- Collins-Racie, L. A., J. M. McColgan, K. L. Grant, E. A. DiBlasio-Smith, J. M. McCoy, and E. R. LaVallie, 1995. Production of recombinant bovine enterokinase catalytic subunit in Escherichia coli using the novel secretory
- 110. Condon, C., C. Squires, and C. L. Squires. 1995. Control of rRNA transcription in Escherichia coli. Microbiol. Rev. 59:623-645.
- Cornelis, P., J. C. Sierra, A. Lim Jr., A. Malur, S. Tungpradabkul, H. Tazka, A. Leitao, C. V. Martins, C. di Perna, L. Brys, P. De Baetselier, and R. Hamers. 1996. Development of new cloning vectors for the production of immunogenic outer membrane fusion proteins in Escherichia coli. Bio/
- 112. Craigen, W. J., C. C. Lee, and C. T. Caskey. 1990. Recent advances in peptide chain termination. Mol. Microbiol. 4:861-865.
- 113. Crameri, A., E. A. Whitehorn, E. Tate, and W. P. C. Stemmer. 1996. Improved green fluorescent protein by molecular evolution using DNA
- 114. Cronan, J. E., Jr. 1990. Biotination of proteins in vivo. A post-translational modification to label, purify, and study proteins. J. Biol. Chem. 265:10327-
- 115. Cull, M. G., J. F. Miller, and P. J. Schatz. 1992. Screening for receptor ligands using large libraries of peptides linked to the C terminus of the lac repressor, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89:1865-1869.
- 116. Cumming, D. A. 1992. Improper glycosylation and the cellular editing of nascent proteins, p. 1–42. In T. J. Ahern and M. C. Manning (ed.). Stability of protein pharmaceuticals. B. In vivo pathways of degradation and strategies for protein stabilization. Plenum Press. New York.
- 117. Dalbage, H., H.-H. M. Dahl, J. Pedersen, J. W. Hansen, and T. Christensen. 1987. A novel enzymatic method for production of authentic hGH from an Escherichia coli produced hGH-precursor. Bio/Technology 5:161-164.
- 118. Dale, G. E., C. Broger, H. Langen, A. D'Arcy, and D. Stüber. 1994. Improving protein solubility through rationally designed amino acid replacements: solubilization of the trimethoprim-resistant type \$1 dihydrofolate reductase. Protein Eng. 7:933-939.
- 19. Dale, G. E., H.-J. Schönfeld, H. Langen, and M. Stieger. 1994. Increased solubility of trimethoprim-resistant type S1 DHFR from Staphylococcus aureus in Escherichia coli cells overproducing the chaperonins GroEL and 20.
- 1990. Overproduction of proteins in Escherichia coli: vectors, hosts,
- Figures, Methods Enzymon, 102,73-11.

  L. V., T. Cartwright, and C.-G. Rosen, 1993. Process economics of animal cell and bacterial fermentations: a case study analysis of tissue plasminogen activator. Bio/Technology 11:349-357.
- d'Aubenton Carafa, Y., E. Brody, and C. Thermes. 1990. Prediction of rho-independent Escherichia coli transcription terminators. A statistical analysis of their RNA stem-loop structures. J. Mol. Biol. 216:835-858. de Boer, H. A., L. J. Comstock, and M. Vasser. 1983. The in-

- functional hybrid derived from the up and lac promoters. Proc. Natl. Acad. 529
- 124. de Boer, H. A., and R. A. Kastelein. 1986. Biased codon usage: an exploration of its role in optimization of translation, p. 225-285. In W. S. Rezni-
- koff and L. Gold (ed.), Maximizing gene expression, Butterworths, Boston. 125. de la Torre, J. C., J. Ortin, E. Domingo, J. Delamarter, B. Allet, J. Davies, K. P. Bertrand, L. V. Wray, Jr., and W. S. Reznikoff, 1984. Plasmid vectors based on Tn/0 DNA: gene expression regulated by tetracycline. Plasmid
- 126. Del Tito, B. J., Jr., J. M. Ward, J. Hodgson, C. J. L. Gershater, H. Edwards, L. A. Wysocki, F. A. Watson, G. Sathe, and J. F. Kane. 1995. Effects of a minor isoleucyl tRNA on heterologous protein translation in Escherichia
- 127. Denèfle, P., S. Kovarik, T. Ciora, N. Gosselet, J.-C. Bénichou, M. Latta, F. Guinet, A. Ryter, and J.-F. Mayaux. 1989. Heterologous protein export in Escherichia coli: influence of bacterial signal peptides on the export of human interleukin 1B. Gene 85:499-510.
- 128. Derman, A. I., W. A. Prinz, D. Belin, and J. Beckwith. 1993. Mutations that allow disulfide bond formation in the cytoplasm of Escherichia coli. Science
- 129. Derom, C., D. Gheysen, and W. Fiers. 1982. High-level synthesis in Escherichia coli of the SV40 small-t antigen under the control of the bacterio-
- 130. Derynck, R., E. Remaut, E. Saman, P. Stanssens, E. De Clercq, J. Content, and W. Fiers. 1980. Expression of human fibroblast interferon gene in
- 131. de Smit, M. H., and J. van Duin. 1994. Control of translation by mRNA secondary structure in Escherichia coli. A quantitative analysis of literature
- de Smit, M. H., and J. van Duin. 1990. Secondary structure of the ribosome binding site determines translational efficiency: a quantitative analysis.
- 133. de Smit, M. H., and J. van Duin. 1994. Translational initiation on structured messengers. Another role for the Shine-Dalgarno interaction, J. Mol. Biol.
- 133a.De Sutter, K., K. Hostens, J. Vandekerckhove, and W. Fiers. 1994. Production of enzymatically active rat protein disulfide isomerase in Escherichia
- 134. Deuschle, U., W. Kammerer, R. Gentz, and H. Bujard. 1986. Promoters of Escherichia coli: a hierarchy of in vivo strength indicates alternate struc-
- 135. Devlin, P. E., R. J. Drummond, P. Toy, D. F. Mark, K. W. K. Watt, and J. J. Devlin. 1988. Alteration of amino-terminal codons of human granulo cyte-colony-stimulating factor increases expression levels and allows efficient processing by methionine aminopeptidase in Escherichia coli. Gene
- 136. di Guan, C., P. Li, P. D. Riggs, and H. Inouye. 1988. Vectors that facilitate the expression and purification of foreign peptides in Escherichia coli by
- 137. Doherty, A. J., B. A. Connolly, and A. F. Worrall. 1993. Overproduction of the toxic protein, bovine pancreatic DNasel, in Escherichia coli using a tightly controlled T7-promoter-based vector. Gene 136:337-340.
- 138. Donovan, W. P., and S. R. Kushner. 1983. Amplification of ribonuclease II (mb) activity in Escherichia coli K-12. Nucleic Acids Res. 11:265-275.
- 139. Donovan, W. P., and S. R. Kushner. 1986. Polynucleotide phosphorylase and ribonuclease II are required for cell viability and mRNA turnover in Escherichia coli K-12, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 83:120-124.
- 140. Dreyfus, M. 1988. What constitutes the signal for the initiation of protein synthesis on Escherichia coli mRNAs? J. Mol. Biol. 204:79-94.
- Symmests on Exementia con mixicos. S. Mon. Biol. 2017, 1917.

  141. Dubendorff, J. W., and F. W. Studier. 1991. Controlling basal expression in an inducible T7 expression system by blocking the target T7 promoter with
- 142. Duffaud, G. D., P. E. March, and M. Inouve. 1987. Expression and secretion of foreign proteins in Escherichia coli. Methods Enzymol. 153:492-507.
- 143. Duvoisin, R. M., D. Belin, and H. M. Krisch. 1986. A plasmid expression vector that permits stabilization of both mRNAs and proteins encoded by
- 144. Dykes, C. W., A. B. Bookless, B. A. Coomber, S. A. Noble, D. C. Humber, and A. N. Hobden, 1988, Expression of atrial natriurctic factor as a cleavable fusion protein with chloramphenicol acetyltransferase in Escherichia
- 145. Easton, A. M., J. K. Gierse, R. Seetharam, B. K. Klein, and C. E. Kotts. 1991. Production of bovine insulin-like growth factor 2 (bIGF2) in Esche-
- 146. Edalji, R., T. J. Pilot-Matias, S. D. Pratt, D. A. Egan, J. M. Severin, E. G. Gubbins, A. M. Petros, S. W. Fesik, N. S. Burres, and T. F. Holzman. 1992. High-level expression of recombinant human FK-binding protein from a fusion precursor. J. Protein Chem. 11:213-223.
- 147. Ehretsmann, C. P., A. J. Carpousis, and tr

- Better, M., C. P. Chang, R. R. Robinson, and A. H. Horwitz. 1988. Escherichia coli secretion of an active chimeric antibody fragment. Science 240: 1041–1043.
- Betton, J.-M., and M. Hofnung. 1996. Folding of a mutant maltose-binding protein of *Escherichia coli* which forms inclusion bodies. J. Biol. Chem. 271:8046–8052.
- Birikh, K. R., E. N. Lebedenko, I. V. Boni, and Y. A. Berlin. 1995. A high-level prokaryotic expression system: synthesis of human interleukin 1α and its receptor antagonist. Gene 164:341–345.
- Bishai, W. R., R. Rappuoli, and J. R. Murphy. 1987. High-level expression of a proteolytically sensitive diphtheria toxin fragment in *Escherichia coli*. J. Bacteriol. 169:5140–5151.
- Björnsson, A., S. Mottagui-Tabar, and L. A. Isaksson. 1996. Structure of the C-terminal end of the nascent peptide influences translation termination. EMBO J. 15:1696-1704.
- Blackwell, J. R., and R. Horgan. 1991. A novel strategy for production of a highly expressed recombinant protein in an active form. FEBS Lett. 295: 10-12.
- Blight, M. A., C. Chervaux, and I. B. Holland. 1994. Protein secretion pathways in *Escherichia coli*. Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 5:468–474.
- Blondel, A., R. Nageotte, and H. Bedouelle. 1996. Destabilizing interactions between the partners of a bifunctional fusion protein. Protein Eng. 9:231– 238.
- Blum, P., J. Ory, J. Bauernfeind, and J. Krska. 1992. Physiological consequences of DnaK and DnaJ overproduction in *Escherichia coli*. J. Bacteriol. 174:7436–7444.
- Blum, P., M. Velligan, N. Lin, and A. Matin. 1992. DnaK-mediated alterations in human growth hormone protein inclusion bodies. Bio/Technology 10:301-304.
- Boni, I. V., D. M. Isaeva, M. L. Musychenko, and N. V. Tzareva. 1991. Ribosome-messenger recognition: mRNA target sites for ribosomal protein \$1. Nucleic Acids Res. 19:155-162.
- 55. Bowden, G. A., F. Baneyx, and G. Georgiou. 1992. Abnormal fractionation of β-lactamase in *Escherichia coli*: evidence for an interaction of β-lactamase with the inner membrane in the absence of a leader peptide. J. Bacteriol. 174:3407-3410.
- Bowden, G. A., and G. Georgiou. 1988. The effect of sugars on β-lactamase aggregation in Escherichia coli. Biotechnol. Prog. 4:97-101.
- Bowden, G. A., and G. Georgiou. 1990. Folding and aggregation of β-lactamase in the periplasmic space of *Escherichia coli*. J. Biol. Chem. 265: 16760–16766.
- Bowden, G. A., A. M. Paredes, and G. Georgiou. 1991. Structure and morphology of protein inclusion bodies in *Escherichia coli*. Bio/Technology 9:725–730.
- Bowie, J. U., and R. T. Sauer. 1989. Identification of C-terminal extensions that protect proteins from intracellular proteolysis. J. Biol. Chem. 264: 7596–7602.
- Brenner, S., F. Jacob, and M. Meselson. 1961. An unstable intermediate carrying information from genes to ribosomes for protein synthesis. Nature (London) 190:576-581.
- Brewer, S. J., and H. M. Sassenfeld. 1985. The purification of recombinant proteins using C-terminal polyarginine fusions. Trends Biotechnol. 3:119– 122.
- Brinkmann, U., R. E. Mattes, and P. Buckel. 1989. High-level expression of recombinant genes in *Escherichia coli* is dependent on the availability of the dnaY gene product. Gene 85:109–114.
- Brizzard, B. L., R. G. Chubet, and D. L. Vizard. 1994. Immunoaffinity purification of FLAG® epitope-tagged bacterial alkaline phosphatase using a novel monoclonal antibody and peptide elution. BioTechniques 16:730– 734.
- Brosius, J. 1992. Compilation of superlinker vectors. Methods Enzymol. 216:469–483.
- 64a. Brosius, J. Personal communication.
- Brosius, J., M. Erfle, and J. Storella. 1985. Spacing of the -10 and -35 regions in the tac promoter. Effect on its in vivo activity. J. Biol. Chem. 260:3539-3541.
- Brosius, J., and A. Holy. 1984. Regulation of ribosomal RNA promoters with a synthetic *lac* operator. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81:6929–6933.
- Brosius, J., A. Ullrich, M. A. Raker, A. Gray, T. J. Dull, R. G. Gutell, and H. F. Noller. 1981. Construction and fine mapping of recombinant plasmids containing the rmB ribosomal RNA operon of E. coli. Plasmid 6:112–118.
- Brown, W. C., and J. L. Campbell. 1993. A new cloning vector and expression strategy for genes encoding proteins toxic to *Escherichia coli*. Gene 127:99–103.
- Buchner, J. 1996. Supervising the fold: functional principles of molecular chaperones. FASEB J. 10:10-19.
- Buell, G., M.-F. Schulz, G. Selzer, A. Chollet, N. R. Movva, D. Semon, S. Escanez, and E. Kawashima. 1985. Optimizing the expression in E. coli of a synthetic gene encoding somatomedin-C (IGF-1). Nucleic Acids Res. 13:1923–1938.
- Bujard, H., R. Gentz, M. Lanzer, D. Stueber, M. Mueller, I. Ibrahimi, M.-T. Haeuptle, and B. Dobberstein. 1987. A T5 promoter-based transcription-

- translation system for the analysis of proteins in vitro and in vivo. Methods Enzymol. 155:416-433.
- Bukrinsky, M. I., E. V. Barsov, and A. A. Shilov. 1988. Multicopy expression vector based on temperature-regulated lac repressor: expression of human immunodeficiency virus env gene in Escherichia coli. Gene 70:415–417.
- Bula, C., and K. W. Wilcox. 1996. Negative effect of sequential serine codons on expression of foreign genes in *Escherichia coli*. Protein Expression Purif. 7:92–103.
- Bulmer, M. 1988. Codon usage and intragenic position. J. Theor. Biol. 133:67-71.
- Butler, J. S., M. Springer, and M. Grunberg-Manago. 1987. AUU-to-AUG mutation in the initiator codon of the translation initiator factor IF3 abolishes translational autocontrol of its own gene (infC) in vivo. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84:4022-4025.
- Butt, T. R., S. Jonnalagadda, B. P. Monia, E. J. Sternberg, J. A. Marsh, J. M. Stadel, D. J. Ecker, and S. T. Crooke. 1989. Ubiquitin fusion augments the yield of cloned gene products in *Escherichia coli*. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86:2540-2544.
- Cabilly, S. 1989. Growth at sub-optimal temperatures allows the production of functional, antigen-binding Fab fragments in *Escherichia coli*. Gene 85: 553–557.
- Carter, P. 1990. Site-specific proteolysis of fusion proteins, p. 181-193. In M. R. Ladisch, R. C. Willson, C.-C. Painton, and S. E. Builder (ed.), Protein purification: from molecular mechanisms to large-scale processes. American Chemical Society Symposium Series no. 427. American Chemical Society, Washington, D.C.
- Caspers, P., M. Stieger, and P. Burn. 1994. Overproduction of bacterial chaperones improves the solubility of recombinant protein tyrosine kinases in *Escherichia coli*. Cell. Mol. Biol. 40:635-644.
- Caulcott, C. A., and M. Rhodes. 1986. Temperature-induced synthesis of recombinant proteins. Trends Biotechnol. 4:142-146.
- Chalfie, M., Y. Tu, G. Euskirchen, W. W. Ward, and D. C. Prasher. 1994. Green fluorescent protein as a marker for gene expression. Science 263: 802-805.
- Chalmers, J. J., E. Kim, J. N. Telford, E. Y. Wong, W. C. Tacon; M. L. Shuler, and D. B. Wilson. 1990. Effects of temperature on *Escherichia coli* overproducing β-lactamase or human epidermal growth factor. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 56:104-111.
- 83. Chamberlin, M. J. 1994. New models for the mechanism of transcription elongation and its regulation. Harvey Lect. 88:1-21.
- Chang, C. N., W.-J. Kuang, and E. Y. Chen. 1986. Nucleotide sequence of the alkaline phosphatase gene of Escherichia coli. Gene 44:121-125.
- Charbit, A., A. Molla, W. Saurin, and M. Hofnung. 1988. Versatility of a vector for expressing foreign polypeptides at the surface of Gram-negative bacteria. Gene 70:181-189.
- Chau, V., J. W. Tobias, A. Bachmair, D. Marriott, D. Ecker, D. K. Gonda, and A. Varshavsky. 1989. A multiubiquitin chain is confined to a specific lysine in a targeted short-lived protein. Science 243:1576–1583.
- Cheah, K. C., S. Harrison, R. King, L. Crocker, J. R. E. Wells, and A. Robins. 1994. Secretion of eukaryotic growth hormones in *Escherichia coli* is influenced by the sequence of the mature proteins. Gene 138:9-15.
- Chen, B. P. C., and T. W. Hai. 1994. Expression vectors for affinity purification and radiolabeling of proteins using *Escherichia coli* as host. Gene 139:73–75.
- Chen, C.-Y. A., J. T. Beatty, S. N. Cohen, and J. G. Belasco. 1988. An intercistronic stem-loop structure functions as an mRNA decay terminator necessary but insufficient for puf mRNA stability. Cell 52:609-619.
- Chen, C.-Y. A., and J. G. Belasco. 1990. Degradation of pufLMX mRNA in Rliodobacter capsulatus is initiated by nonrandom endonucleolytic cleavage. J. Bacteriol. 172:4578–4586.
- Chen, G.-F. T., and M. Inouye. 1994. Role of the AGA/AGG codons, the rarest codons in global gene expression in *Escherichia coli*. Genes Dev. 8:2641-2652.
- Chen, G.-F. T., and M. Inouye. 1990. Suppression of the negative effect of minor arginine codons on gene expression: preferential usage of minor codons within the first 25 codons of the *Escherichia coli* genes. Nucleic Acids Res. 18:1465-1473.
- Chen, H. Y., M. Bjerknes, R. Kumar, and E. Jay. 1994. Determination of the optimal aligned spacing between the Shine-Dalgarno sequence and the translation initiation codon of *Escherichia coli* mRNAs. Nucleic Acids Res. 22:4953–4957.
- Chen, H. Y., L. Pomeroy-Cloney, M. Bjerknes, J. Tam, and E. Jay. 1994. The influence of adenine-rich motifs in the 3' portion of the ribosome binding site on human IFN-γ gene expression in *Escherichia coli*. J. Mol. Biol. 240:20-27.
- Chen, K.-S., T. C. Peters, and J. R. Walker. 1990. A minor arginine tRNA mutant limits translation preferentially of a protein dependent on the cognate codon. J. Bacteriol. 172:2504–2510.
- Chen, L.-H., S. A. Emory, A. L. Bricker, P. Bouvet, and J. G. Belasco. 1991. Structure and function of a bacterial mRNA stabilizer: Analysis of the 5' untranslated region of omp. mRNA. J. Bacteriol. 173:4578

  4586.
- 97. Chen, W., P. T. Kallio, and J. E. Bailey. 1993. Construction and character-

encoding genes or by methods that activate a large battery of chaperone molecules in the cell.

The second is the realization of a "true" and robust secretion mechanism for the efficient release of protein into the culture medium. There are several available systems that facilitate secretion of recombinant proteins into the culture medium. Some of these are based on the use of signal peptides, fusion partners, and permeabilizing agents that cause disruption and limited leakage of the outer membrane. Other efforts are directed at pirating existing secretion pathways that promise greater specificity of secretion. Work in this area will necessitate an improved understanding of the various secretion pathways in E. coli.

The third is the endowment of the prokaryotic cell with the ability to perform some of the posttranslational modifications found in eukaryotic proteins, such as glycosylation. This might be done by the engineering of cukaryotic glycosylating enzymes into the E. coli chromosome.

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

It is a pleasure to acknowledge Mathias Uhlén and Per-Åke Nygren who taught me about fusion proteins. I am grateful to Gerhard Hannig and Per-Ake Nygren for their critical reading of the manuscript and their thoughtful comments. Any errors are solely my own responsibility. I appreciate the constructive comments of the reviewers and their suggestions on improving the manuscript.

#### REFERENCES

- 1. Abrahmsén, L., T. Moks, B. Nilsson, and M. Uhlén, 1986. Secretion of heterologous gene products to the culture medium of Escherichia coli. Nucleic Acids Res. 14:7487-7500.
- Adams, J. M. 1968. On the release of the formyl group from nascent protein, J. Mol. Biol. 33:571-589.
- Adams, T. E., B. MacIntosh, M. R. Brandon, P. Wordsworth, and N. K. Puri. 1992. Production of methionyl-minus ovine growth hormone in Escherichia coli and one-step purification. Gene 122:371-375.
- 4. Adari, H., B. Andrews, P. J. Ford, G. Hannig, J. Brosius, and S. C. Makrides, 1995. Expression of the human T-cell receptor Vβ5.3 in Escherichia coli by thermal induction of the tre promoter; nucleotide sequence of the lachs gene. DNA Cell Biol. 14:945-950.
- 5. Adhya, S., and M. Gottesman, 1982. Promoter occlusion: transcription through a promoter may inhibit its activity. Cell 29:939-944 6. Airenne, K. J., and M. S. Kulomaa, 1995. Rapid purification of recombinant
- proteins fused to chicken avidin. Gene 167:63-68.
- 7. Amann, E., J. Brosius, and M. Ptashne. 1983. Vectors bearing a hybrid up-luc promoter useful for regulated expression of cloned genes in Escherichia coli. Gene 25:167-178.
- 8. Amrein, K. E., B. Takacs, M. Stieger, J. Molnos, N. A. Flint, and P. Burn. 1995. Purification and characterization of recombinant human p5088 protein-tyrosine kinase from an Escherichia coli expression system overproducing the bacterial chaperones GroES and GroEL, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 92:1048-1052.
- 9. Andrews, B., H. Adari, G. Hannig, E. Lahue, M. Gosselin, S. Martin, A. Ahmed, P. J. Ford, E. G. Hayman, and S. C. Makrides. A tightly regulated high level expression vector that utilizes a thermosensitive lac repressor: production of the human T cell receptor V\$5.3 in Escherichia coli. Gene, in
- 10. Ariga, O., Y. Andoh, Y. Fujishita, T. Watari, and Y. Sano. 1991. Production of thermophilic ce-amylase using immobilized transformed Excherichia coli by addition of glycine, J. Ferment, Bioeng, 71:397-402.
- 11. Aristidou, A. A., K.-Y. San, and G. N. Bennett. 1994. Modification of central metabolic pathway in Escherichia coli to reduce acetate accumulation by heterologous expression of the Bacillus subtilis acetolaetate synthase gene. Biotechnol, Bioeng, 44:944-951
- 12. Aristidon, A. A., K.-Y. San, and G. N. Bennett. 1995. Metabolic engineering of Escherichia coli to enhance recombinant protein production through acetate reduction. Biotechnol. Prog. 11:475-478.
- 13. Aristidou, A. A., P. Yu, and K.-Y. San, 1993. Effects of glycine supplement on protein production and release in recombinant Escherichia coli. Biotechnol. Lett. 15:331-336.
- 14. Bachmair, A., D. Finley, and A. Varshavsky. 1986. In vivo half-life of a protein is a function of its amino-terminal residue. Science 234:179-186.
- 15. Bachmair, A., and A. Varshavsky, 1989. The degradation signal in a shortlived protein. Cell 56:1019-4032 16. Backman, K., M. J. O'Connor, A. Maruya, and M. Erfle, 1984. Use of

synchronous site-specific recombination  $\dot{m}$   $\dot{v}ivo$  to regulate gene expression. Bio Technology 2:1045-1049.

- 17. Backman, K., and M. Ptashne. 1978. Maximizing gene expression on a plasmid using recombination in vitro. Cell 13:65-71
- Backman, K., M. Ptashne, and W. Gilbert. 1976. Construction of plasmids carrying the cl gene of bacteriophage A. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 73:
- 19. Baker, R. T., S. A. Smith, R. Marano, J. McKee, and P. G. Board. 1994. Protein expression using cotranslational fusion and cleavage of ubiquitin. Mutagenesis of the glutathione-binding site of human Pi class glutathione S-transferase. J. Biol. Chem. 269:25381-25386.
- 20. Baker, T. A., A. D. Grossman, and C. A. Gross. 1984. A gene regulating the heat shock response in Escherichia coli also affects proteolysis. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81:6779-6783.
- 21. Balakrishnan, R., B. Bolten, and K. C. Backman. 1994. A gene cassette for adapting Escherichia coli strains as hosts for au-Int-mediated rearrangement and  $p_{t_i}$  expression vectors. Gene 138:101–104.
- 22. Baibas, P., and F. Bolivar. 1990. Design and construction of expression plasmid vectors in Escherichia coli. Methods Enzymol. 185:14-37
- 23. Baneyx, F., and G. Georgiou. 1991. Construction and characterization of Escherichia coli strains deficient in multiple secreted proteases: protease III degrades high-molecular-weight substrates in vivo. J. Bacteriol. 173:2696-
- Baneyx, F., and G. Georgiou. 1992. Degradation of secreted proteins in Escherichia coli. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 665:301–308.
- 25. Baneyx, F., and G. Georgiou. 1992. Expression of proteolytically sensitive polypeptides in Escherichia coli, p. 69-108. In T. J. Ahern and M. C. Manning (ed.). Stability of protein pharmaceuticals. A. Chemical and physical pathways of protein degradation. Plenum Press, New York,
- Bardwell, J. C. A. 1994. Building bridges: disulfide bond formation in the cell. Mol. Microbiol. 14:199-205.
- Bardwell, J. C. A., K. McGovern, and J. Beckwith, 1991. Identification of a protein required for disulfide bond formation in vivo. Cell 67:581-589.
- Barrick, D., K. Villanueba, J. Childs, R. Kalil, T. D. Schneider, C. E. Lawrence, L. Gold, and G. D. Stormo. 1994. Quantitative analysis of ribosome binding sites in E. coli. Nucleic Acids Res. 22:1287-1295
- 29. Battistoni, A., M. T. Carri, C. Steinkühler, and G. Rotilio. 1993. Chaperonins dependent increase of Cu.Zn superoxide dismutase production in Escherichia coli. FEBS Lett. 322:6-9.
- Bauer, K. A., A. Ben-Bassat, M. Dawson, V. T. de la Puente, and J. O. Neway, 1990, Improved expression of human interleukin-2 in high-celldensity fermentor cultures of Escherichia coli K-12 by a phosphotransacetylase mutant. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 56:1296-1302.
- 31. Bechhofer, D. 1993. 5' mRNA stabilizers, p. 31-52. In J. G. Belasco and G. Brawerman (ed.). Control of messenger RNA stability. Academic Press. Inc., San Diego, Calif.
- 32. Bechhofer, D. H., and D. Dubnau. 1987. Induced mRNA stability in Bacillus subtilis, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 84:498-502.
- 33. Becker, J., and E. A. Craig. 1994. Heat-shock proteins as molecular chaperones. Eur. J. Biochem. 219:11-23.
- 34. Bedouelle, H., and P. Duplay, 1988. Production in Escherichia coli and one-step purification of bifunctional hybrid proteins which bind maltose. Export of the Klenow polymerase into the periplasmic space. Eur. J. Biochem. 171:541-549.
- 35. Belasco, J. G. 1993. mRNA degradation in prokaryotic cells: an overview, p. 3-12. In J. G. Belasco and G. Brawerman (ed.). Control of messenger RNA stability. Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, Calif.
- 36. Belasco, J. G., and G. Brawerman (ed.). 1993. Control of messenger RNA stability. Academic Press, Inc., San Diego, Calif.
- 37. Belasco, J. G., and C. F. Higgins. 1988. Mechanisms of mRNA decay in hacteria: a perspective. Gene 72:15-23.
- 38. Belasco, J. G., G. Nilsson, A. von Gabain, and S. N. Cohen. 1986. The stability of E. coli gene transcripts is dependent on determinants localized to specific mRNA segments. Cell 46:245-251
- 39. Ben-Bassat, A., K. Bauer, S.-Y. Chang, K. Myambo, A. Boosman, and S. Chang. 1987. Processing of the initiation methionine from proteins; properties of the Escherichia coli methionine aminopeptidase and its gene structure. J. Bacteriol. 169:751-757
- 40. Bentley, W. E., N. Mirjalili, D. C. Andersen, R. H. Davis, and D. S. Kompala, 1990. Plasmid-encoded protein: the principal factor in the "metabolic hurden" associated with recombinant bacteria. Biotechnol. Bioeng. 35:668-
- 41. Berg, K. L., C. Squires, and C. L. Squires, 1989. Ribosomal RNA operon antitermination. Function of leader and spacer region boxB-boxA sequences and their conservation in diverse micro-organisms, J. Mol. Biol. 209:345-358
- 42. Berkow, R. (ed.), 1992. The Merck manual of diagnosis and therapy, 16th ed., p. 24-30. Merck Research Laboratories, Rahway, N.J.
- Bernard, H.-U., E. Remaut, M. V. Hershfield, H. K. Das, D. R. Helinski, C. Yanofsky, and N. Franklin. 1979. Construction of plasmid cloning vehicles that promote gene expression from the bacteriophage lambda  $p_{t_i}$  promoter. Gene 5:59-76.

culture medium (reference 284 and references therein). Nutrient composition and fermentation variables such as temperature, pH and other parameters can affect proteolytic activity, secretion, and production levels (24, 25, 153, 324, 338, 614). Specific manipulations of the culture medium have been shown to enhance protein release into the medium. Thus, supplementation of the growth medium with glycine enhances the release of periplasmic proteins into the medium without causing significant cell lysis (10, 13). Similarly, growth of cells under osmotic stress in the presence of sorbitol and glycyl betaine causes more than a 400-fold increase in the production of soluble, active protein (49).

High-cell-density culture systems suffer from several drawbacks, including limited availability of dissolved oxygen at high cell density, carbon dioxide levels which can decrease growth rates and stimulate acetate formation, reduction in the mixing efficiency of the fermentor, and heat generation. The techniques that are used to minimize such problems have been examined in detail (338). A major challenge in the production of recombinant protein at high cell density is the accumulation of acetate, a lipophilic agent that is detrimental to cell growth (285, 338, 353). A number of strategies have been developed to reduce acetate formation in high-cell-density cultures, but these suffer from several drawbacks (338). This problem was recently resolved through the metabolic engineering of E. coli (11, 12, 479). The alsS gene from B. subtilis encoding the enzyme acetolactate synthase was introduced into E. coli cells. This enzyme catalyzes the conversion of pyruvate to nonacidic and less toxic byproducts. The reduction in acetate accumulation caused a significant improvement in the production of recombinant protein (12, 479). Mutant strains of E. coli that are deficient in other enzymes have also been developed and shown to produce less acetate and higher levels of human recombinant proteins (30, 103, 273).

## CONCLUSIONS AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS

An efficient prokaryotic expression vector should contain a strong and tightly regulated promoter, an SD site that is positioned approximately 9 bp 5' to the translation initiation codon and is complementary to the 3' end of 16S rRNA, and an efficient transcription terminator positioned 3' to the gene coding sequence. In addition, the vectors require an origin of replication, a selection marker, and a gene that facilitates the stringent regulation of promoter activity. This regulatory element may be integrated either in the vector itself or in the host chromosome. Other elements that may be beneficial include transcriptional and translational "enhancers." as well as "minicistrons" in translationally coupled systems. These may be gene specific: therefore, their utility must be tested case by case. The translational initiation region of a gene must be free of secondary structures that may occlude the initiation codon and/or block ribosome binding. UAAU is the most efficient translation termination sequence in E. coli.

There are many different prokaryotic vectors that allow the tight regulation of gene expression. The experimental approaches to achieve tight regulation of promoter activity range from the simple repositioning of the operator in lac-based systems to the construction of elaborate "cross-regulation" systems. These vectors are efficient, and each system has its own niche in prokaryotic gene expression. The demonstrated effectiveness of a thermosensitive lac repressor now allows the thermal regulation of lac-based promoters in lieu of using

To date, there is no generally applicable strategy to prevent the degradation of a wide variety of mRNA species in E. coli.

Although certain 5' and 3' stem-loop structures have been shown to block mRNA degradation, these seem to stabilize only specific mRNAs, under restricted conditions. One exception appears to be the 5' UTR of the E. coli ompA transcript, which prolongs the half-life of a number of heterologous mRNAs in E. coli. The use of strains deficient in specific RNases has been ineffective for enhanced gene expression.

Each of the four "compartments" for targeted protein production, i.e., the cytoplasm, periplasm, inner and outer membranes, and growth medium, offers advantages and disadvantages for gene expression, depending on the experimental objectives. The formation of inclusion bodies can be minimized by a variety of techniques, but it remains a significant barrier to high-level protein production in the cytoplasm. To date, the effectiveness of molecular chaperones has been protein specific. It is possible that this is due to conditions that prevent the formation of a thermodynamically stable end product, such as the production of severely truncated proteins or single domains from multisubunit protein complexes, lack of formation of disulfide bonds, suboptimal growth conditions, absence of posttranslational modifications, and the normally concerted action of multiple types of chaperones in vivo. Nevertheless, molecular chaperones have been used very successfully for the enhanced production of specific proteins.

The wide variety of existing fusion partners have utility in the production, detection, and purification of recombinant proteins. Specific fusion moieties can increase the folding, solubility, resistance to proteolysis, and secretion of recombinant

proteins into the growth medium.

Protein misfolding, attributed to the intracellular concentration of aggregation-prone intermediates, may be minimized by a combination of experimental approaches: replacement of amino acid residues that cause aggregation, coexpression of molecular chaperones and foldases, reduction of the rate of protein synthesis, the use of solubilizing fusion partners, and the careful optimization of growth conditions.

Codon usage can have adverse effects on the synthesis and yield of recombinant proteins. However, the mere presence of "rare" codons in a gene does not necessarily dictate poor translation of that gene. Currently, we do not know all the rules that link codon usage and translation of a transcript. The lack of consistent results in the published literature on codon usage may be due to several variables, such as positional effects, the clustering or interspersion of the rare codons, secondary structure of the mRNA, and other effects. Positional effects appear to play an important role in protein synthesis. Thus, the presence of rare codons near the 5' end of a transcript probably affects translational efficiency. This problem may be rectified by the alteration of the culprit codons, and/or the coexpression of the cognate tRNA genes.

Much progress has been made in the elucidation of specific determinants of protein degradation in E. coli. Effective approaches for the minimization of proteolysis in E. coli include the targeting of protein to the periplasm or the culture medium, the use of protease-deficient host strains, the construction of fusion proteins, the coexpression of molecular chaperones, the coexpression of the T4 pin gene, the elimination of protease cleavage sites through genetic engineering, and the optimization of fermentation conditions. Host strains that are deficient in the rpoH (htpR) locus are among the best, particularly for thermally induced expression systems.

Future challenges in the use of E. coli for gene expression will involve the following factors. The first is the achievement of enhanced yields of correctly folded proteins by manipulating the molecular chaperone machinery of the cell. Perhaps this might be done by the coexpression of multiple chaperone-

was recently discovered (297) and a fascinating new mechanism for the degradation of abnormal proteins in E. coli has just been uncovered (299). Nevertheless, the intense scientific interest in this area has generated new tools and strategies for minimizing the degradation of heterologous proteins in E. coli.

Although the precise structural features that impart lability to proteins are not known, some determinants of protein instability have been elucidated. In a series of systematic studies, Varshavsky and colleagues formulated the "N-end rule" that relates the metabolic stability of a protein to its amino-terminal residue (14, 15, 209, 560, 571). Thus, in E. coli, N-terminal Arg, Lys, Leu, Phe, Tyr, and Trp conferred 2-min half-lives on a test protein, whereas all the other amino acids except proline conferred more than 10-h half-lives on the same protein (560). As discussed above (see the section on cytoplasmic expression), amino acids with small side chains in the second position of the polypeptide facilitate the methionine aminopeptidase catalyzed removal of the N-terminal methionine (250). Therefore, these studies suggest that Leu in the second position would probably be exposed by the removal of the methionine residue and would destabilize the protein.

The second determinant of protein instability is a specific internal lysine residue located near the amino terminus (14, 15, 86). This residue is the acceptor of a multiubiquitin chain that facilitates protein degradation by a ubiquitin-dependent protease in eukaryotes. Interestingly, in a multisubunit protein, the two determinants can be located on different subunits and

still target the protein for processing (287).

Another correlation between amino acid content and protein instability is presented in the PEST hypothesis (461). On the basis of statistical analysis of eukaryotic proteins that have short half-lives, it was proposed that proteins are destabilized by regions enriched in Pro. Glu, Ser, and Thr. flanked by certain amino acid residues. Phosphorylation of these PEST domains leads to increased calcium binding, which in turn facilitates the destruction of the protein by calcium-dependent proteases. It was suggested that PEST-rich proteins may be produced efficiently in E. coli, which apparently lacks the PEST proteolytic system (461).

Strategies for minimizing proteolysis of recombinant proteins in E. coli have been reviewed in detail (25, 153, 395) and are summarized in Table 2. These include protein targeting to the periplasm (550) or the culture medium (230), the use of protease-deficient host strains (211), growth of the host cells at low temperature (100), construction of N- and/or C-terminal fusion proteins (59, 230, 319, 393), tandem fusion of multiple copies of the target gene (512), coexpression of molecular chaperones (489, 581), coexpression of the T4 pin gene (519-521), replacement of specific amino acid residues to eliminate protease cleavage sites (243), modification of the hydrophobicity of the target protein (394), and optimization of fermentation conditions (24, 338).

Although the variety of approaches for protein stabilization attests to the ingenuity of the investigators, the usefulness of some of the above methods may be limited, depending on the intended use of the recombinant protein. Thus, for example, the presence of fusion moieties on the target protein may interfere with functional or structural properties (51) or therapeutic applications of the product. The engineering of enzymatic or chemical cleavage sites for the subsequent removal of the fusion partners is a complex process that involves numerpus considerations: the accessibility of the cleavage sites to enzyme digestion; the purity, specificity, and cost of the commercially available enzymes: the authenticity of the N or C termini upon enzymatic digestion; the possible modification of the target protein upon chemical treatment, and so forth (see,

e.g., references 78, 162, 419, and 567). For the large-scale production of fusion proteins, some of these difficulties are amplified. Similarly, the fusion of multiple copies of the target gene to create multidomain polypeptides (512) requires the subsequent conversion to monomeric protein units by cyanogen bromide cleavage. In this case, the target protein must not contain internal methionine residues and must be able to withstand harsh reaction conditions. Moreover, a limited extend of amino acid side chain modification may occur, and the toxicity of cyanogen bromide presents a significant issue for large-scale cleavage reactions. Similarly, the rational modification of a protein sequence requires extensive structural information which may not be available. Molecular chaperones have been used successfully to stabilize specific proteins (395), but this approach remains a hit-or-miss affair (581).

The cytoplasm of E. coli contains a greater number of proteases than does the periplasm (545, 546). Therefore, proteins located in the periplasm are less likely to be degraded. For example, proinsulin localized to the periplasm was 10-fold more stable that when produced in the cytoplasm (550). However, proteolytic activity in the periplasm is substantial (367). Secretion into the culture medium would provide a better alternative in terms of protein stability. Unfortunately, the technology for secretion of proteins from E. coli into the culture medium is still in its infancy (528) (see the section on extracellular secretion, above). A major catalyst of protein degradation in bacteria is the induction of heat shock proteins in response to a variety of stress conditions, such as the thermal induction of gene expression or the accumulation of abnormal or heterologous proteins in the cytoplasm (194). Under these conditions, the production of the lon gene product, protease La (195), and other proteases is enhanced. This problem is minimized by the use of host strains deficient in the rpoH (htpR) locus (201, 211, 421). The rpoH gene encodes the RNA polymerase  $\sigma^{32}$  subunit, which regulates several proteolytic activities in E. coli (20, 193). Hosts that carry the rpoH mutation have been patented (202) and have been demonstrated to dramatically increase the production of foreign proteins in E. coli (see, e.g., references 4, 9, 47, 70, and 373). Strain SG21173 (211), which is deficient in proteases La and Clp and the poH locus, is particularly effective in protein production (9). A large number of protease-deficient hosts exists (see, e.g., references 23 and 211), including some that are deficient in all known protease loci that affect the stability of secreted proteins (372).

Before leaving this section, it is worth repeating a caveat on the use of protease-deficient strains (581): proteolysis may be an effect rather than a cause of folding problems, serving as a disposal system to remove misfolded and aggregated material (238). Therefore, it is possible that the absence of proteases will result in increased toxicity to the host as a result of the accumulation of abnormal proteins.

### FERMENTATION CONDITIONS

Protein production in E. coli can be increased significantly through the use of high-cell-density culture systems, which can be classified into three groups: batch, fed batch, and continuous. These methods can achieve cell concentrations in excess of 100 g (dry cell weight)/liter and can provide cost-effective production of recombinant proteins. Detailed reviews of largescale fermentation systems have been published (338, 607, 614). The composition of the cell growth medium must be carefully formulated and monitored, because it may have significant metabolic effects on both the cells and protein production. For example, the translation of different mRNAs is differentially affected by temperature as well as changes in the

TABLE 4. Low-usage codons in E. coli<sup>u</sup>

Codon(s)	Amino acid
AGA, AGG, CGA, CGG	Arg
UGU, UGC	
GGA, GGG	Gly
AUA	Ile
CUA, CUC	Leu
CCC, CCU, CCA	
UCA, AGU, UCG, UCC	Ser
ACA	Thr

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> The reported frequency of codon usage varies depending on the author (based on references 293, 580, and 623).

the *E. coli* periplasm is facilitated by a group of proteins that maintain the correct redox potential (26). It is thought that DsbA, a soluble periplasmic protein, directly catalyzes disulfide bond formation in proteins whereas DsbB, an inner membrane protein, is involved in the reoxidation of DsbA (227a). Eukaryotic PDI was capable of complementing the phenotypes of *dsbA* null mutants (268, 433a), but its function was virtually abolished in *dsbB* mutants (433a). In addition, the ability of PDI to enhance the yield of target proteins was increased in the presence of exogenously added glutathione (268, 433a). These observations suggest that PDI depends on the presence of bacterial redox proteins for its reoxidation. The coexpression of rat PDI has also been reported to enhance the correct folding of tissue plasminogen activator (433a).

Protein misfolding can be attributed to the intracellular concentration of aggregation-prone intermediates. Thus, although the subject of this review is the maximization of protein synthesis, reducing the rate of protein synthesis should disfavor protein misfolding. Indeed, the use of weaker promoters or conditions of partial induction from stronger promoters can result in larger amounts of soluble protein (180, 253). Kadokura et al. (291) showed that the ability of *E. coli* mutants to secrete a large amount of alkaline phosphatase into the periplasm was due to a lower synthetic rate of the *phoA* gene product.

#### **CODON USAGE**

Genes in both prokaryotes and eukaryotes show a nonrandom usage of synonymous codons (214, 228, 272, 509, 623). The systematic analysis of codon usage patterns in *E. coli* led to the following observations (124). (i) There is a bias for one or two codons for almost all degenerate codon families. (ii) Certain codons are most frequently used by all different genes irrespective of the abundance of the protein; for example, CCG is the preferred triplet encoding proline. (iii) Highly expressed genes exhibit a greater degree of codon bias than do poorly expressed ones. (iv) The frequency of use of synonymous codons usually reflects the abundance of their cognate tRNAs. These observations imply that heterologous genes enriched with codons that are rarely used by *E. coli* (Table 4) may not be expressed efficiently in *E. coli*.

The minor arginine tRNA<sup>Arg (AGG/AGA)</sup> has been shown to

The minor arginine tRNA<sup>Arg</sup> (AGG;AGA) has been shown to be a limiting factor in the bacterial expression of several mammalian genes (62), because the codons AGA and AGG are infrequently used in *E. coli* (91, 95, 214). The coexpression of the *argU* (*dnaY*) gene that codes for tRNA<sup>Arg</sup> (AGG;AGA) (175, 343) resulted in high-level production of the target protein (62). The production of β-galactosidase decreased when AGG codons were inserted before the 10th codon from the initiation codon of the *lacZ* gene (92). Similarly, Goldman et al. (204)

reported that translational inhibition of a test mRNA was much stronger in both arginine and leucine cases when the consecutive low-usage codons were located near the 5' end of the mRNA. Ivanov et al. (280) reported that tandem AGG triplets caused a substantial inhibition of gene expression independent of their localization in mRNA. These workers attributed the inhibitory effect to a competition of the tandem AGGAGG codons with the natural SD sequence. Other studies showed that protein production levels could be increased either by substitution of high-usage codons for low-usage ones (see, e.g., references 3, 70, 135, 145, 248, 262, 383, 452) or by coexpression of the "rare" tRNA gene (62, 126). The expression of the ICP4 gene from herpes simplex virus was shown to be inefficient because of the presence of an almost continuous stretch of 19 serine residues (73). The efficiency of ICP4 synthesis was not improved by silent mutations in this serine-rich region, supplementation of the growth medium with serine, overexpression of seryl-tRNA synthetase, or expression of tRNA<sup>Ser5</sup>. The level of gene expression was inversely proportional to the number of serine codons in this region (73). Although this is certainly an extreme case, it is indicative of the adverse effects of long stretches of similar codons on translational efficiency.

In contrast, other workers reported very efficient expression of genes that contained low-usage codons (see, e.g., references 154, 265, 334, 464, and 616). Similarly, in the case of the human T-cell receptor V $\beta$ 5.3 gene that contains 4% AGA/AGG codons, expansion of the intracellular pool of tRNA<sup>Arg (AGG/AGA)</sup> did not significantly increase the amount of V $\beta$ 5.3 detected in the cells (9).

The evolutionary significance of codon usage patterns, as well as mechanistic explanations for the effects of codon usage, has been advanced by many workers (74, 92, 124, 155, 204, 245, 276, 293, 463, 474). To date, however, it has not been possible to formulate general and unambiguous "rules" to predict whether the content of low-usage codons in a specific gene might adversely affect the efficiency of its expression in E. coli. The experimental results may be confounded by several variables, such as positional effects, the clustering or interspersion of the rarely used codons, the secondary structure of the mRNA, and other effects (204, 293). Nevertheless, from a practical point of view, it is clear that the codon context of specific genes can have adverse effects on both the quantity and quality of protein levels. Usually, this problem can be rectified by the alteration of the codons in question, or by the coexpression of the cognate tRNA genes.

#### PROTEIN DEGRADATION

Proteolysis is a selective, highly regulated process that plays an important role in cellular physiology (200, 203, 378). E. coli contains a large number of proteases that are localized in the cytoplasm, the periplasm, and the inner and outer membranes (25, 199, 201, 212, 367). These proteolytic enzymes participate in a host of metabolic activities, including the selective removal of abnormal proteins (201, 212). Protein damage or alteration may result from a variety of conditions, such as incomplete polypeptides, mutations caused by amino acid substitutions, excessive synthesis of subunits from multimeric complexes, posttranslational damage through oxidation or free-radical attack, and genetic engineering (201). Such abnormal proteins are efficiently removed by the bacterial proteolytic machine. To date, the mechanisms of protein degradation are incompletely understood, and it is unlikely that all proteolytic pathways or enzymes operating in E. coli have been identified yet. For example, a new protease associated with the outer membrane

#### TABLE 3-Continued

	TABLE 3—Continued	
Detection	Applications	References
Antibody	Purification, detection	
Antibody	Purification, detection	63, 259, 313, 446, 540
Biochemical assay, antibody	Expression, purification, detection	251, 252, 578, 619
	Expression, purification, detection	101, 167, 225, 226, 462, 524
	Expression, purification, detection	411, 477, 568
Antibody, fluorescent calmodulin ligand	Purification, detection	148, 230, 329, 418 403
Antibody	Emmassis and to	
Biochemical assay, antibody	Expression, purification	330, 351, 591a
Antibody	Expression, purification, detection	181, 182, 192, 278, 472, 518, 569
•	Expression	19, 76, 319, 595
Biochemical assay	Purification	144, 166, 315, 459
,	Purification, detection	307, 308
	Purification	596
Labeled biotin	Expression, purification	109
Antibody	Detection, purification	114, 608
rintody	Purification, detection	6
	Purification, detection, assay systems	484, 485
Antibody	Detection, purification	410, 501
Altibody	Purification, detection	392, 584, 585
	Purification	281
	Expression	146
	Purification, refolding	61, 487, 488, 533, 534
	Purification	436
	Purification	436
	Purification, screening peptide libraries	115, 177, 347, 354, 491
	Expression	215
	Expression	
	Purification	176, 271, 365, 380
1	Purification	34, 136, 358 555
	Purification	244
	Purification, enzyme immobilization	431, 432
	Secretion into culture medium	303, 357, 528
		398–400
	Expression	267, 611
	In vitro phosphorylation, purification	88, 300
	Purification	318
Antibody	Purification, reverse epitope tagging	557
,	Detection, purification	582
UV light	Detection	
a In addition and it will be	- 210011011	81,113, 241

a In addition to their utility in purification and detection, specific fusion peptides may confer advantages to the target protein during expression, such as increased solubility, protection from proteolysis, improved folding, increased yield, and secretion. These advantages are denoted as Expression in the Applications column. The engineering of specific protease sites in many fusion proteins facilitates the cleavage and removal of the fusion partner(s). TPEG. p-aminophenyl-β-D-thiogalactoside.

CKS, CTP:CMP-3-deoxy-D-manno-octulosonate cytidyltransferase.

d HAI, influenza virus hemagglutinin.

use of chaperones for gene expression and provided detailed and rigorous assessments. This section is a distillation of the take-home lessons.

Normally, protein folding proceeds toward a thermodynamically stable end product (434, 476). Proteins that are drastically destabilized will probably fold incorrectly, even in the presence of chaperones. Thus, the truncation of polypeptides, the production of single domains from multisubunit protein complexes, the lack of formation of disulfide bonds which ordinarily contribute to protein structure (320, 559), or the absence of posttranslational modifications such as glycosylation (116) may make it impossible to attain thermodynamic stability. Moreover, it is now clear that different types of chaperones normally act in concert (69, 327). Therefore, the overproduction of a single chaperone may be ineffective. For example, the overproduction of DnaK alone resulted in plasmid

instability which was alleviated by the coproduction of DnaJ (52). Similarly, the coexpression of three chaperone genes in E. coli increased the solubility of several kinases (79). In some cases, it may be necessary to coexpress chaperones cloned from the same source as the target protein (105). Still another variable to consider is growth temperature. For example, GroES-GroEL coexpression increased the production of β-galactosidase at 30 but not 37 or 42°C, whereas DnaK and DnaJ were effective at all temperatures tested (180). Finally, the overexpression of chaperones can lead to phenotypic changes, such as cell filamentation, that can be detrimental to cell viability and protein production (52).

Two recent reports have shown that the coexpression of the human (268) or rat (433a) protein disulfide isomerase (PDI) with the target gene enhances the yield of correctly folded protein in the E. coli periplasm. Disulfide bond formation in

Reverse epitope tagging refers to tagging of the chromosomal rather than the plasmid-encoded protein, to avoid the need to remove the fusion partner.

TABLE 3. Fusion partners and their applications"

Fusion partner	Ligand/matrix	Purification conditions
Flag peptide		
His,	Anti-Flag monoclonal antibodies, M1, M2 Ni <sup>2+</sup> -nitrilotriacetic acid	Low calcium, EDTA, glycine
Glutathione-S-transferase		Imidazole
Staphylococcal protein A	Glutathione-Sepharose	Reduced glutathione
Streptococcal protein G	Immunoglobulin G-Sepharose	Low pH, IgG-affinity ligand
Calmodulin	Albumin	Low pH, albumin-affinity ligand
	Organic ligands, peptide ligands, DEAE- Sephadex	Low calcium
Thioredoxin	ThioBond resin	Ion exchange
β-Galactosidase	TPEG <sup>b</sup> -Sepharose	Borate
Ubiquitin		
Chloramphenicol acetyltransferase	Chloramphenicol-Sepharose	Chloramphenicol
S-peptide (RNase A, residues 1-20)	S-protein (RNase A, residues 21-124)	Denaturing or nondenaturing
	,	conditions
Myosin heavy chain		Differential solubility in low/high sa
DsbA		Diagrama solubility in low/mgir s
Biotin subunit (in vivo biotinylation)		
Avidin	Biotin	Denaturation (urea, heat)
Streptavidin	Biotin	Denaturation (urea, heat)
Strep-tag	Streptavidin	2-Iminobiotin, diaminobiotin
c-myc	Anti-myc antibody	2-mmobiotin, diammobiotin
Dihydrofolate reductase	Methotrexate-agarose	Folate buffer
CKŚ <sup>c</sup>		rotate builet
Polyarginine	S-Sepharose	NaCl
Polycysteine	Thiopropyl-Sepharose	
Polyphenylalanine	Phenyl-Superose	Dithiothreitol
ac repressor	lac operator	Ethylene glycol
•	the operator	Lactose analog, DNase, restriction endonuclease
Γ4 gp55		endonuclease
Growth hormone N terminus		
Maltose-binding protein	Amylose resin	Maltose
Galactose-binding protein	Galactose-Sepharose	
Cyclomaltodextrin glucanotransferase	α-Cyclodextrin-agarose	Galactose
Cellulose-binding domain	Cellulose	α-Cyclodextrin
Hemolysin A, E. coli	Centrose	Water
cll protein		
rpE or TrpLE		
Protein kinase site(s)		
AlaTrpTrpPro),,		
HAI <sup>d</sup> epitope		Aqueous two-phase extraction
BTag (VP7 protein region of	A mail DTm = markh a d'	
bluetongue virus)	Anti-BTag antibodies	
Green fluorescent protein		
reen nuorescent protein		

The fusion of genes to the ubiquitin sequence increased the yield of proteins from undetectable to 20% of the total cellular protein (76, 595). Similar results have been obtained by many other workers (reference 319 and references therein). The remarkable increase in protein yield was thought to be due to protection of the target protein from proteolysis, improved folding, and efficient mRNA translation (76). Ubiquitin or the ubiquitin metabolic pathway is absent in prokaryotic organisms. To remove the ubiquitin moiety from fusion proteins, Baker et al. (19) coexpressed the ubiquitin-specific protease Ubp2 in *E. coli*, thus effecting the cotranslational cleavage of ubiquitin from the fusion protein.

#### **MOLECULAR CHAPERONES**

It is now well established that the efficient posttranslational folding of proteins, the assembly of polypeptides into oligomeric structures, and the localization of proteins are mediated by specialized proteins termed molecular chaperones (33, 69, 104, 149, 183, 189, 246, 350, 364, 601). The demonstration that efficient production and assembly of prokaryotic ribulose bisphosphate carboxylase in *E. coli* require both GroES and

GroEL proteins (208) led to an increasing interest in the use of molecular chaperones for high-level gene expression in E. coli (106). The experimental results from the use of chaperones, however, have been inconsistent, and thus far the effects of chaperone coproduction on gene expression in E. coli appear to be protein specific (581). For example, although the GroESL plasmids have been disseminated to more that 400 workers, only half of those who used them reported an improvement in gene expression (350a). This is consistent with recent observations that whereas the coproduction of thioredoxin in E. coli caused a dramatic increase in the solubility of eight vertebrate proteins, the coproduction of the GroESL chaperones increased the solubilities of only four of those proteins (613). It is also unclear whether the in vivo levels of different chaperone species are limiting under conditions of gene overexpression. For example, Knappik et al. (312) examined the effect of folding catalysts on the production of antibody fragments in the periplasm. Whereas the presence of the disulfide-forming protein DsbA was absolutely required in vivo, its overexpression did not increase the yield of antibody fragments. Wall and Plückthun (581) and Georgiou and Valax (180) revisited the assumptions and expectations behind the

Compartment property	Strategy for resolution	Reference(s)
Extracellular medium Advantages Least level of proteolysis Purification is simpler (fewest protein types) Improved protein folding N-terminus authenticity		309
•		
Disadvantages		
No secretion usually  Protein diluted, more difficult to purify	Fusions to normally secreted proteins Coexpression of kil for permeabilization Fusion to ompF gene components Use of ompA signal sequence Use of protein A signal sequence Coexpression of bacteriocin release protein Use of glycine and bacteriocin release protein Glycine supplement in medium Fusion partners Expanded-bed adsorption Concentration, affinity chromatography	303, 528 296, 309 396 316 256 261 617 10, 13 384 231
Cell surface		
To date not useful for high-level gene expression. May facilitate vaccine development, drug screening, biocatalysis, protein-protein interactions, and other applications		85, 111, 169, 178, 179, 25 345, 352, 405

profound consequences. For example, the retention of the initiating methionine in RANTES, a member of the chemokine family of cytokines, completely abrogates the physiological activity of this molecule and confers potent antagonist properties to the methionylated RANTES (448). Similarly, an unnatural N-terminal methionine residue can alter the conformation of the human hemoglobin molecule (298). Moreover, it is possible that the presence of an extra amino acid will change the immunological properties of pharmaceutical proteins and create difficulties in the approval of a nonnative product for clinical use.

Bacterial translation is initiated by N-formylmethionine which is deformylated during synthesis (2) but not necessarily removed. The N-terminal methionine might be cleaved off by an endogenous methionine aminopeptidase (39) depending on the side chain length of the second amino acid residue (250). Thus, residues with small side chains such as Gly, Ala, Pro, Ser, Thr, Val, Cys, and, to a lesser degree, Asn, Asp, Leu, and Ile, facilitate the methionine aminopeptidase-catalyzed removal of the N-terminal methionine (250). One strategy that has been successfully used to remove the extra methionine residue from recombinant proteins in vivo is coexpression of the E. coli methionine aminopeptidase gene (483, 513). An alternative method for the in vitro generation of an authentic N terminus uses the exopeptidase dipeptidylaminopeptidase I. This enzyme removes dipeptides from the N terminus but cannot cleave peptide bonds containing a proline residue. Dalbøge et al. (117) produced human growth hormone containing an amino-terminal extension which was subsequently removed with dipeptidylaminopeptidase I to yield authentic growth hormone. This approach requires an amino-terminal extension that contains an even number of amino acid residues and is designed so that it enables the in vivo excision of the Nterminal methionine. In addition, the second or third amino acid residue in the target protein must be proline (117). A more elaborate method free of the above restrictions has been

proposed to generate an authentic N terminus for any protein (117). The cotranslational amino-terminal processing in both prokaryotes and eukaryotes has been reviewed (301).

Protein degradation is more likely to occur in the cytoplasm of *E. coli* than in other compartments (550) because of the greater number of proteases located there (545, 546). This topic is examined in the section on protein degradation (below). Finally, another difficulty that affects cytosolic gene expression is the need to purify the target protein from the pool of the intracellular proteins. Calculations based on total DNA content predict that the *E. coli* chromosome may encode 3,000 to 4,000 genes (547), although not all of these are expressed under given growth conditions.

#### Periplasmic Expression

The periplasm offers several advantages for protein targeting. In contrast to the cytosolic compartment, the periplasm contains only 4% of the total cell protein (416) or approximately 100 proteins (450). The target protein is thus effectively concentrated, and its purification is considerably less onerous. The oxidizing environment of the periplasm facilitates the proper folding of proteins, and the cleaving in vivo of the signal peptide during translocation to the periplasm is more likely to yield the authentic N terminus of the target protein. Protein degradation in the periplasm is also less extensive (550).

The transport of a protein through the inner membrane to the periplasm normally requires a signal sequence (376, 490, 492, 575–577, 589). A wide variety of signal peptides have been used successfully in *E. coli* for protein translocation to the periplasm. These include prokaryotic signal sequences, such as the *E. coli* PhoA signal (127, 424). OmpA (127, 185, 205, 263, 339). OmpT (286). LamB and OmpF (255), β-lactamase (292, 574). enterotoxins ST-II. LT-A. LT-B (171, 388), protein A from *Staphylococcus aureus* (1, 256). endoglucanase from *B. subtilis* (348). PelB from *Erwinia carotovora* (44, 340), a degen-

VOL. 00. 1990

TABLE 2. Relative merits of different compartments for gene expression in E. coli and strategies for the potential resolution of experimental problems

Compartment property	Strategy for resolution	Reference(s)
Cytoplasm Advantages Inclusion bodies: facile isolation of protein in high purity and concentration: target protein protected from proteases: desirable for production of proteins that, if active, are lethal to host cell Higher protein yields Simpler plasmid constructs		25, 99, 243, 294, 310, 469
Disadvantages Inclusion bodies: protein insolubility: refolding to regain protein activity: refolded protein may not regain its biological activity; reduction in final protein yield: increase in cost of goods	Lower growth temperature Cold shock promoters (lower temperature) Selection of different <i>E. coli</i> strains Amino acid substitutions Coexpression of molecular chaperones Fusion partners Strains deficient in thioredoxin reductase Sorbitol and glycyl betaine in culture medium Altered pH Sucrose, raffinose in growth medium Rich growth media	495 187, 206, 433 302 118, 282, 394, 457, 536 119, 581, 613 330, 419, 591a 128, 447 49 541 56 386 128, 447
Reducing environment: does not facilitate disulfide bond formation Authenticity: N-terminal methionine Proteolysis  Purification is more complex (more protein types)	Coexpression of methionine aminopeptidase Protease-deficient strains Mutagenesis of protease cleavage sites Hydrophobicity engineering Fusion partners Fermentation conditions Coexpression of phage T4 pin gene Coexpression of molecular chaperones Fusion of multiple copies of target gene Affinity fusion partners (may require cleavage)	483. 513 211 25, 243. 395 394 59, 319, 393, 395, 567 24, 25, 100, 337 519–521 180, 489, 581 512 419
Periplasm Advantages Purification is simpler (fewer protein types) Proteolysis is less extensive  Improved disulfide bond formation/folding N-terminus authenticity	Protease-deficient strains Fusion partners Other approaches as above	416 372, 373 230
Disadvantages Signal peptide does not always facilitate transport: protein export machinery overloaded?  , Reduced folding Inclusion bodies may form	Coexpression of signal peptidase I Co-overexpression of prlF Use of prlF mutant strains Coexpression of prlA4 and secE Expression of pspA Coexpression of sec genes Fusion proteins Amino acid substitutions Coexpression of protein disulfide isomerase Coexpression of molecular chaperones Lower growth temperature Sucrose, raffinose in growth medium	570 379 525 435 311 581 220 314 268, 433a 45 57, 58, 82 56
Inner membrane  To date not useful for high-level gene expression: may facilitate pharmacological studies, enzymatic activity studies, and other applications		220. 500

universal mRNA stabilizer. For example, the replacement of the 3'-terminal hairpins of labile mRNAs with those from stable mRNAs did not enhance the expression of the labile transcripts (38, 89, 597). Furthermore, it has been suggested that gene expression might be enhanced by the use of host strains that are deficient in specific RNases, such as RNase II or PNPase. This, too, is unlikely to be an effective strategy, because the absence of RNase II or PNPase, as well as the overproduction of RNase II, had no effect on the average half-life of E. coli bulk mRNA (138, 139). Moreover, strains that were deficient in both RNase II and PNPase were inviable (138). These and other considerations led to the following conclusions: "It is unlikely that the disparate stabilities of most mRNAs that end in a stem-loop result from differential susceptibility of these terminal stem-loops to penetration by 3' exonucleases," and, furthermore, "3' exonucleolytic initiation of RNA decay probably is rare, except in the case of labile RNAs lacking a substantial 3' hairpin and long-lived RNAs resistant to attack by all other types of ribonucleases" (35).

#### **Translational Termination**

The presence of a stop signal in the mRNA is an indispensable component of the translation termination process. In addition to the three termination codons, UAA. UGA, and UAG, this complex event involves specific interactions between the ribosome, mRNA. and several release factors at the site of termination (112, 553). In *E. coli*, RF-1 terminates translation at the UAG stop codon, RF-2 terminates translation at the UGA codon, and both RFs terminate translation at the UAA codon (507). An additional factor, RF-3, has recently been cloned (219, 377).

The design of expression vectors frequently includes the insertion of all three stop codons to prevent possible ribosome skipping. In E. coli, there is a preference for the UAA stop codon (508). A statistical analysis of more than 2,000 E. coli genes revealed local nonrandomness both in the stop codon and in the nucleotide immediately following the triplet (445, 553). The same workers tested the strengths of each of 12 possible tetranucleotide "stop signals" (UAAN, UGAN, UAGN) by an in vivo termination assay that measured termination efficiency by its direct competition with frameshifting. Termination efficiencies varied significantly depending on both the stop codon and the fourth nucleotide, ranging from 80%(UAAU) to 7% (UGAC). These findings indicate that the identity of the nucleotide immediately following the stop codon strongly influences the efficiency of translational termination in E. coli (445). Therefore, UAAU is the most efficient translational termination sequence in E. coli.

The sequence context at the 5' end of the stop codon further influences the efficiency of termination. Thus, the charge and hydrophobicity properties of the penultimate (-2 location) C-terminal amino acid residue in the nascent peptide cause up to a 30-fold difference in UGA termination efficiency, whereas termination at UAG is less sensitive to the nature of the -2 amino acid residue (389). For the -1 location,  $\alpha$ -helical,  $\beta$ -strand, and reverse-turn propensities are determining factors in UGA termination (48).

#### PROTEIN TARGETING

#### Cytoplasmic Expression

The formation of inclusion bodies remains a significant barrier to gene expression in the cytosol. Inclusion bodies do offer several advantages (Table 2). However, these are small conso-

lation considering the arduous task of refolding the aggregated protein (469), the uncertainty of whether the refolded protein retained its biological activity, and the reduction in yield of the refolded and purified protein. To date, the precise physicochemical parameters that contribute to the formation of inclusion bodies remain unclear (322, 363, 381, 469, 495, 588). A statistical analysis of the composition of 81 proteins that do and do not form inclusion bodies in E. coli concluded that six parameters are correlated with inclusion body formation: charge average, turn-forming residue fraction, cysteine fraction, proline fraction, hydrophilicity, and total number of residues (591). The first two parameters are strongly correlated with inclusion body formation, while the last four parameters show a weak correlation. These findings were used to develop a model to predict the probability of inclusion body formation solely on the basis of the amino acid composition of a protein (591). This model was used to predict accurately the insolubility of the human T-cell receptor V\$5.3 in E. coli (9).

Several experimental approaches have been used to minimize the formation of inclusion bodies and improve protein folding (496) (Table 2). These include the growth of bacterial cultures at lower temperatures (77, 495, 497, 517); the selection of different *E. coli* strains (302); the substitution of selected amino acid residues (118, 457); the coproduction of chaperones (8, 29, 52, 337, 613); the use of *E. coli* thioredoxin either as a fusion partner (330) or coproduced with the protein of interest (613); growth and induction of the cells under osmotic stress in the presence of sorbitol and glycyl betaine (49): addition of nonmetabolizable sugars to the growth medium (56); alteration of the pH of the culture medium (541); and the use of strains deficient in thioredoxin reductase (128, 447).

The reducing potential of the cytoplasmic redox state (156, 270) presents still another problem. Bacterial cytoplasmic proteins contain few cysteine residues and few disulfide bonds (156, 444). Most proteins that contain stable disulfide bonds are exported from the cytoplasm (559). Thus, mammalian proteins whose complex tertiary structure depends in part on disulfide bond formation may not be produced in their correct conformation in the bacterial cytoplasm (443). Bardwell et al. have proposed that the low frequency of disulfide bonds in cytoplasmic proteins may be due to the absence from the cytoplasm of a system for the formation of disulfide bonds. such as the DsbA and DsbB proteins (26, 27), and/or a mechanism that actively prevents the formation of disulfide bonds in the cytoplasm. Mutant E. coli strains that allow the formation of disulfide bonds in the cytoplasm were isolated (128). These mutations inactivate the trxB gene that encodes thioredoxin reductase (168) and contributes to the sulfhydryl reducing potential of the cytoplasm (258). Thioredoxin itself was unnecessary for disulfide bond formation (128). The precise sequence of events is not clearly understood, and the authors suggested that the cytoplasm may contain another thioredoxin-like protein that can be reduced by thioredoxin reductase; in the absence of thioredoxin reductase, the oxidized form of this unknown protein facilitates the formation of disulfide bonds in the cytoplasm (128). Other workers have recently used E. coli strains carrying null mutations in the trxB gene and observed significant amounts of functional disulfide-containing protein in the cytoplasm (447). These thioredoxin reductase-deficient strains should prove to be valuable tools for the production of complex proteins in E. coli.

The cytoplasmic expression of a gene without a leader requires the presence of an initiation codon, the most common one encoding methionine. Although this extraneous amino acid might have no adverse effect on the protein synthesized, there are specific cases in which the extra methionine has

volved during the initiation of translation. Cross-linking studies, for example, have shown that the ribosomal protein S1 is directly involved in recognition and binding of mRNA by the 30S ribosomal subunit (54). The structural and functional interactions of the many components of the prokaryotic translational initiation complex have been examined (160, 224, 321, 368, 369, 579).

#### Translational Enhancers

Sequences that markedly enhance the expression of heterologous genes in E. coli have been identified in both bacteria and phages. Olins et al. characterized a 9-base sequence from the T7 phage gene 10 leader (g10-L) that appears to act as a very efficient RBS. Compared with a consensus SD region, the g10-L sequence caused a 40- to 340-fold increase in the expression of several genes (425, 428). When placed upstream of a synthetic SD sequence, the g10-L sequence caused a 110-fold increase in the translational efficiency of the lacZ gene, estimated as the ratio of  $\beta$ -galactosidase activity to the level of lacZ mRNA (427). A model was proposed whereby this sequence functions to enhance translation by interacting with bases 458 to 466 of the 16S rRNA (427). An alternative explanation is that only mRNAs with a weak SD site are likely to benefit from the g10-L sequence and that this might be due to stabilization of the mRNA rather than to a specific interaction with the 16S rRNA (527). Others failed to observe a significant enhancement of protein production when using the g10-L sequence (9, 527). Sequences homologous to the T7 g10-L have also been identified in other bacteriophages (427)

Several other groups have identified U-rich sequences in the 5' untranslated region (UTR) of mRNAs that act as enhancers of translation. McCarthy et al. (370) characterized a region in the *E. coli atpE* gene, immediately upstream of the SD site. This 30-base sequence was used to overexpress the human interleukin-2 and interferon beta genes (371, 493, 494). A U<sub>8</sub> sequence upstream of the SD site in the *md* mRNA encoding RNase D (620) was shown to be essential for efficient translation of this mRNA (622). Deletion of this region severely decreased translation without affecting the level of *md* mRNA or the transcriptional start site (621). Boni and coworkers demonstrated that the target for similar sequences is the S1 protein of the 30S ribosomal subunit (54, 565).

In a very interesting study, Sprengart et al. (527) demonstrated that sequences immediately downstream of the start codon play an important role during translation initiation. A specific region, termed the downstream box (DB), located between positions +15 to +26 of the T7 gene 0.3 coding region (526) or between positions +9 and +21 of the T7 gene 10 coding region (527) functions as a translational enhancer. The DB region is complementary to 16S rRNA nucleotides 1469 to 1483, termed the anti-downstream box (ADB). Deletion of the DB abolished translational activity (526). Conversely, optimization of the complementarity between the DB and the ADB sequences resulted in the highest level of expression of the dhfr fusion gene (527). Interestingly, the DB was not functional when shifted upstream of the initiation colon to the position of the SD sequence. The DB is present in a number of E. coli and bacteriophage genes (158, 242, 279, 326, 397, 442, 511)

These findings demonstrate convincingly that in addition to the SD site and the start codon, other sequences in the mRNA are important for efficient translation. Although the precise nechanisms of the observed effects are not always clear, the w studies cited above indicate that efforts to overexpress genes may benefit from the use of "translational enhancer" modules.

#### mRNA Stability

The process of mRNA degradation provides a major control point of gene expression in virtually all organisms (467). Although the concept of mRNA and its lability was established 35 years ago (60, 222, 283), the detailed understanding of the mechanisms of mRNA decay has presented a considerable challenge for a number of reasons (35). However, in spite of the many perplexing questions surrounding this important biological process, progress has been impressive (36, 147, 323, 407, 437). This section will consider specific determinants of mRNA stability that may have practical applications in the high-level expression of genes in *E. coli*.

Several different RNases participate in mRNA degradation in E. coli, including endonucleases (RNase E, RNase K, and RNase III) and 3' exonucleases (RNase II and polynucleotide phosphorylase [PNPase]); no 5' exonuclease has been identified to date in prokaryotes (35). mRNA degradation is not effected randomly by nonspecific endonucleolytic cleavage, since there is no inverse correlation between mRNA length and half-life (90). Two classes of protective elements are known to stabilize mRNAs in E. coli. One class consists of sequences in the 5' UTRs of mRNAs (31), and the other class includes stem-loop structures from the 3 UTRs and intercistronic regions (249). Some of these elements act as stabilizers when fused to heterologous mRNAs but only under restricted conditions. For example, the 5' UTR of the bacteriophage T4 gene 32 increases the half-life of unstable mRNAs in E. coli but only in T4-infected cells (143, 210). The erythromycin resistance genes (erm) of gram-positive bacteria such as Staphylococcus aureus and Bacillus subtilis encode mRNAs that contain stabilizing elements in their 5' UTRs. However, stabilization of mRNAs by the emC and emA 5' UTRs is induced by an antibiotic that inhibits translation and causes ribosome stalling (32, 481, 482). Similarly, the stabilizing effect of the 5' region of the bacteriophage  $\lambda$   $p_L$  on  $\lambda$   $p_L$ -trp transcripts requires  $\lambda$  infection (606).

In contrast to the above examples, the 5' UTR of the E. coli ompA transcript prolongs the half-life of a number of heterologous mRNAs in E. coli under normal conditions of rapid cell growth (38, 96, 151, 152). Emory et al. showed that the presence of a stem-loop structure at or very near the extreme 5' terminus of the ompA 5' UTR is essential for its stabilizing effect. Furthermore, the half-life of a normally labile mRNA could be prolonged in E. coli by adding a hairpin structure at its 5' terminus (152). It was proposed that E. coli mRNAs beginning with a long single-stranded segment are preferentially targeted by an RNase that interacts with the 5' terminus before cleaving the mRNA at internal sites (152). It appears, therefore, that the addition of the ompA 5' stabilizer to heterologous genes might enhance gene expression in E. coli. However, it is possible that mRNAs which contain internal RNA-processing sites are not protected by the presence of the 5' stabilizer (31).

The other class of mRNA-protective elements consists of 3' UTR sequences that can form stem-loop structures, thereby blocking exonucleolytic degradation of the transcript from the 3' terminus (249). Wong and Chang (597, 598) identified such an element within the transcription terminator of the crystal protein gene of *Bacillus thuringiensis*. Fusion of this "positive retroregulator" to the 3' termini of the penicillinase (penP) gene of *Bacillus licheniformis* and the human interleukin-2 cDNA increased the half-life of the mRNAs and enhanced the production of the corresponding polypeptides in both *B. subtilis* and *E. coli*. However, as in the case of some of the 5' stabilizers, this 3' retroregulator (597) is unlikely to act as a

gene expression is based on the proposition that the rate of protein folding will be only slightly affected at about 15 to 20°C, whereas the rates of transcription and translation, being biochemical reactions, will be substantially decreased. This, in turn, will provide sufficient time for protein refolding, yielding active proteins and avoiding the formation of inactive protein aggregates, i.e., inclusion bodies, without reducing the final yield of the target protein (433). It would be interesting to compare the transcriptional activities of other promoters derived from cold shock genes (288, 402).

Other promoters that have been characterized recently (Table 1) possess attractive features and should provide additional options for high-level gene expression systems. For example, the pH promoter (102, 561) is very strong: recombinant proteins are produced at levels of up to 40 to 50% of the total cellular protein (480). This expression level, however, will probably vary for different genes, because protein synthesis depends on translational efficiency as well as promoter

strength.

E. coli promoters are usually considered in terms of a core region composed of the -10 and -35 hexameric sequences including a 15- to 19-bp spacer between the two hexamers (344). However, it has been proposed that elements outside the core region stimulate promoter activity (134). Many studies have demonstrated that sequences upstream of the core promoter increase the rate of transcription initiation in vivo (172, 213, 264, 290, 618). Gourse and colleagues have shown that a DNA sequence, the UP element, located upstream of the -35 region of the E. coli rRNA promoter rmB P1, stimulates transcription by a factor of 30 in vitro and in vivo (290, 453, 468). The UP element functions as an independent promoter module because when it is fused to other promoters such as lacUV5, it stimulates transcription (453, 468). Upstream activation in E. coli and other organisms has been reviewed in detail (110). The ability of the UP element to act as a transcriptional enhancer when fused to heterologous promoters may be of general utility in high-level expression systems.

Although the extraordinary strength of the rRNA promoters P1 and P2 is well documented (173, 414), these promoters have not been exploited for the high-level production of proteins in E. coli, mainly because their regulation is more difficult. The in vivo synthesis of rRNA is subject to growth rate control (213), and P1 and P2 are active during periods of rapid cell growth and are downregulated when cells are in the stationary phase of growth. Therefore, the rRNA promoters would be continuously active or "leaky" during the preinduction phase. In vivo P2 is the weaker, less inducible promoter in rapidly growing cells. However, when uncoupled from P1, the P2 promoter shows increased activity (up to 70% of that of P1) and becomes sensitive to the stringent response, indicating that in its native tandem context, P2 is partially occluded (173, 289). Brosius and Holy (66) inserted the lac operator sequence downstream of the rmB rRNA P2 promoter and achieved repression of P2 in strains harboring the lacl<sup>q</sup> gene. Transcriptional activity was measured by the production of chloramphenicol acetyltransferase and by the expression of the 4.5S RNA. However, the P2 construction was only half as active as the tac promoter, and furthermore, when the rrnB P1 promoter was placed upstream of the P2 promoter, transcriptional repression was incomplete (66).

It is tempting to speculate that rRNA promoters could be tightly regulated by using the concept of inverted promoters (see the section on tightly regulated expression systems, below). Thus, a rRNA promoter could be cloned upstream of the gene of interest but in the opposite transcriptional direction. The use of  $\lambda$  integration sites and a regulated  $\lambda$  integrase

would facilitate the inversion of the promoter for induction, and the presence of strong transcription terminators upstream of the highly active promoter would prevent destabilization of the vector during the preinduction phase.

#### **Transcriptional Terminators**

In prokaryotes, transcription termination is effected by two different types of mechanisms: Rho-dependent transcription termination depends on the hexameric protein rho, which causes the release of the nascent RNA transcript from the template. In contrast, rho-independent termination depends on signals encoded in the template, specifically, a region of dyad symmetry that encodes a hairpin or stem-loop structure in the nascent RNA and a second region that is rich in dA and dT and is located 4 to 9 bp distal to the dyadic sequence (83, 122, 439, 455, 456, 465, 594, 609). Although often overlooked in the construction of expression plasmids, efficient transcription terminators are indispensable elements of expression vectors, because they serve several important functions. Transcription through a promoter may inhibit its function, a phenomenon known as promoter occlusion (5). This interference can be prevented by the proper placement of a transcription terminator downstream of the coding sequence to prevent continued transcription through another promoter. Similarly, a transcription terminator placed upstream of the promoter that drives expression of the gene of interest minimizes background transcription (413). It is also known that transcription from strong promoters can destabilize plasmids as a result of overproduction of the ROP protein involved in the control of plasmid copy number as a result of transcriptional readthrough into the replication region (539). In addition, transcription terminators enhance mRNA stability (237, 404, 597) and can substantially increase the level of protein production (237, 572). Particularly effective are the two tandem transcription terminators T1 and T2, derived from the mB rRNA operon of E. coli (67), but many other sequences are also quite effective.

#### Transcriptional Antiterminators

In bacteria, many operons involved in amino acid biosynthesis contain transcriptional attenuators at the 5' end of the first structural gene. The attenuators are regulated by the amino acid products of the particular operon. Thus, the availability of the cognate charged tRNA leads to the formation of a secondary structure in the nascent transcript followed by ribosome stalling. In the absence of the cognate charged tRNA, an antiterminator structure which prevents formation of the RNA hairpin in the terminator and prevents transcriptional termination is formed (325). The antiterminator element that enables RNA polymerase to override a rho-dependent terminator in the ribosomal RNA operons has been identified and is referred to as boxA (41, 341). Transcriptional antitermination is a remarkably complex process that involves many known and as yet unidentified host factors. This topic has been covered in great detail in two excellent recent reviews (110, 456). Here, we will briefly consider the use of antitermination elements that are useful in the expression of heterologous genes in E. coli.

One of the more powerful and widely used expression systems in E. coli makes use of the phage T7 late promoter (537, 548). The activity of this system depends on a transcription unit that supplies the T7 RNA polymerase, whose tight repression is essential to avoid leakiness of the T7 promoter. Several approaches have been used to regulate the expression of the T7 polymerase, and each has its own unique disadvantages (374). Mertens et al. (374) addressed this problem by constructing a reversibly attenuated T7 RNA polymerase expres-

TABLE 1. Promoters used for the high-level expression of genes in E. coli

	BLE 1. Promoters used for the high-	Induction	Reference(s)
Promoter (source)  Inc (E. coli)  Inp (E. coli)  Ind (E. coli)  Inp (E. coli)  Ind (E. coli)  Ind (E. coli)  Ind (E. coli)  Ind (E. coli)	Regulation  lacI, lacI <sup>q</sup> lacI(Ts), a lacI <sup>q</sup> (Ts) a lacI(Ts), b  phoB (positive), phoR (negative) lexA araC  cadR fnr (FNR, NARL) lacI, lacI <sup>q</sup> lacI, lacI <sup>q</sup> lacI, lacI <sup>q</sup> lacI, lacI <sup>q</sup> lacI (Ts), a lacI <sup>q</sup> (Ts) a lacI, lacI <sup>q</sup> lacI, lacI <sup>q</sup>		Reference(s)  17, 18, 221, 460, 610 234 604 365, 470, 549, 612 128a, 142, 185, 275, 401 84, 274, 291, 306, 382, 5 145, 260, 428, 516 554 247 564 125, 523 102, 480, 561 335 7, 123, 471 603 65 4, 9 261, 263 186 366 43, 80, 129, 130, 240, 45
Starvation promoters (E. coli) $p_L$ ( $\lambda$ ) $p_L$ -9G-50, mutant ( $\lambda$ ) $cspA$ (E. coli) $p_R$ , $p_L$ , tandem ( $\lambda$ ) T7 (T7) T7-lac operator (T7) $\lambda p_L$ , $p_{T7}$ , tandem ( $\lambda$ , T7) T3-lac operator (T3) T5-lac operator (T5) T4 gene 32 (T4) $nprM$ -lac operator (Bacillus spp.) VHb (Vitreoscilla spp.) Protein A (Staphylococcus aureus)	hclis857 hclis857 hclis857 lacl <sup>4</sup> hclis857, lacl <sup>9</sup> lacl <sup>9</sup> lacl <sup>9</sup> lacl <sup>9</sup>	Thermal Reduced temperature (<20°C) Reduced temperature (<20°C) Thermal Thermal IPTG Thermal, IPTG IPTG IPTG T4 infection IPTG Oxygen, cAMP-CAP*	187, 433 187, 206, 433, 551 150, 493 537, 548 141, 190, 239 375 190, 605 71, 390 143, 210 605 304, 305 1,256, 349

<sup>&</sup>quot; lacl gene with single mutation, Gly-187 → Ser (72).

Lanzer and Bujard carried out extensive studies on the commonly used lac-based promoter-operator systems and demonstrated up to 70-fold differences in the level of repression when the operator was placed in different positions within the promoter sequence (328). Thus, when the 17-bp operator was placed between the -10 and -35 hexameric regions, a 50- to 70-fold-greater repression was caused than when the operator was placed either upstream of the -35 region or downstream of the -10 site (328).

A third important characteristic of a promoter is its inducibility in a simple and cost-effective manner. The most widely used promoters for large-scale protein production use thermal induction ( $\lambda$   $p_L$ ) or chemical inducers (trp) (Table 1). The isopropyl-β-D-thiogalactopyranoside (IPTG)-inducible hybrid promoters tac (123) or trc (65) are powerful and widely used for basic research. However, the use of IPTG for the largescale production of human therapeutic proteins is undesirable because of its toxicity (159) and cost. These drawbacks of IPTG have until now precluded the use of the tac or trc promoter from the production of human therapeutic proteins and rendered the large-scale expression of proteins for basic research prohibitively expensive. The availability of a mutant lacI(Ts) gene that encodes a thermosensitive lac repressor (72) now permits the thermal induction of these promoters (4, 9, 234). In addition, the new vectors exhibit tight regulation of the trc promoter at 30°C (9). Two different lac repressor mutants that are thermosensitive (586, 604) as well as IPTG inducible (586) have recently been described. Although the wild-type lacI gene can be thermally induced (602, 603), this system is not tightly regulated and cannot be used in lacl<sup>q</sup> strains, since a temperature shift does not override the tight repression caused by the overproduction of the lac repressor (603). Thus, this system is limited to the production of some proteins that are not detrimental to the host cell.

Cold-responsive promoters, although much less extensively studied than many of the other promoters included here, have been shown to facilitate efficient gene expression at reduced temperatures. The activity of the phage  $\lambda$   $p_L$  promoter was highest at 20°C and declined as the temperature was raised (187). This cold response of the  $p_L$  promoter is positively regulated by the E. coli integration host factor, a sequencespecific, multifunctional protein that binds and bends DNA (164, 165, 188). The promoter of the major cold shock gene cspA (206, 551) was similarly demonstrated to be active at reduced temperatures (187). Molecular dissection of the cspA and  $p_L$  promoters led to the identification of specific DNA regions involved in the enhancement of transcription at lower temperatures: this has allowed the development of  $p_L$  derivatives that are highly active at temperatures below 20°C (433). The rationale behind the use of cold-responsive promoters for

b lacl gene with three mutations, Ala-241  $\rightarrow$  Thr, Gly-265  $\rightarrow$  Asp, and Ser-300  $\rightarrow$  Asn (604).

The constitutive lpp promoter  $(P_{lpp})$  was converted into an inducible promoter by insertion of the lacUV5 promoter/operator region downstream of  $P_{lpp}$ . Thus, expression occurs only in the presence of a lac inducer (142).

d Wild-type lacl gene.

CAMP-CAP, cyclic AMP-catabolite activator protein.

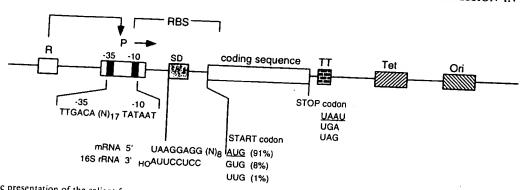


FIG. 1. Schematic presentation of the salient features and sequence elements of a prokaryotic expression vector. Shown as an example is the hybrid tac promoter (P) consisting of the -35 and -10 sequences, which are separated by a 17-base spacer. The arrow indicates the direction of transcription. The RBS consists of the SD during translational initiation, as shown. The three start codons are shown, along with the frequency of their usage in E. coli. Among the three store codons, UAA itself or may be integrated in the host chromosome, and it modulates the activity of the promoter. The transcription terminator (TT) serves to stabilize the mRNA and replication (Ori) determines the vector copy number. The various features are not drawn to scale.

# CONFIGURATION OF EFFICIENT EXPRESSION VECTORS

The construction of an expression plasmid requires several elements whose configuration must be carefully considered to ensure the highest levels of protein synthesis (22, 64, 120, 142, 355, 538, 612). The essential architecture of an E. coli expression vector is shown in Fig. 1. The promoter is positioned approximately 10 to 100 bp upstream of the ribosome-binding re (RBS) and is under the control of a regulatory gene, which ay be present on the vector itself or integrated in the host chromosome. Promoters of E. coli consist of a hexanucleotide sequence located approximately 35 bp upstream of the transcription initiation base (-35 region) separated by a short spacer from another hexanucleotide sequence (-10 region)(174, 232, 236, 344, 465). There are many promoters available for gene expression in E. coli, including those derived from gram-positive bacteria and bacteriophages (Table 1). A useful promoter exhibits several desirable features: it is strong, it has a low basal expression level (i.e., it is tightly regulated), it is easily transferable to other E. coli strains to facilitate testing of a large number of strains for protein yields, and its induction is simple and cost-effective (612).

Downstream of the promoter is the RBS, which spans a region of approximately 54 nucleotides bound by positions -35 (±2) and +19 to +22 of the mRNA coding sequence (269). The Shine-Dalgarno (SD) site (514, 515) interacts with the 3' end of 16S rRNA during translation initiation (133, 532). The distance between the SD site and the start codon ranges from 5 to 13 bases (93), and the sequence of this region should eliminate the potential of secondary-structure formation in the mRNA transcript, which can reduce the efficiency of translation initiation (198, 229). Both 5' and 3' regions of the RBS exhibit a bias toward a high adenine content (140, 499, 502).

The transcription terminator is located downstream of the coding sequence and serves both as a signal to terminate transcription (465) and as a protective element composed of stemloop structures, protecting the mRNA from exonucleolytic degradation and extending the mRNA half-life (35, 37, 147, 249, 597).

addition to the above elements that have a direct impact ne efficiency of gene expression, vectors contain a gene that confers antibiotic resistance on the host to aid in plasmid selection and propagation. Ampicillin is commonly used for this purpose; however, for the production of human therapeutic proteins, other antibiotic resistance markers are preferable to avoid the potential of human allergic reactions (42). Finally, the copy number of plasmids is determined by the origin of replication. In specific cases, the use of runaway replicons results in massive amplification of plasmid copy number concomitant with higher yields of plasmid-encoded protein (387, 415). In other cases, however, there appeared to be no advantage in using higher-copy-number plasmids over pBR322-based vectors (612). Furthermore, Vasquez et al. (572) reported that increasing the copy number of the plasmid decreased the production of trypsin in *E. coli* and Minas and Bailey (379) found that the presence of strong promoters on high-copy-number plasmids severely impaired cell viability.

# TRANSCRIPTIONAL REGULATION

#### **Promoters**

A promoter for use in *E. coli* (Table 1) should have certain characteristics to render it suitable for high-level protein synthesis (207, 612). First, it must be strong, resulting in the accumulation of protein making up 10 to 30% or more of the total cellular protein.

Second, it should exhibit a minimal level of basal transcriptional activity. Large-scale gene expression preferably employs cell growth to high density and minimal promoter activity, followed by induction or derepression of the promoter. The tight regulation of a promoter is essential for the synthesis of proteins which may be detrimental to the host cell (see, e.g., references 68, 137, 544, 563, and 599). For example, the toxic rotavirus VP7 protein effectively kills cells and must be produced under tightly regulated conditions (592). However, in some cases, promoter stringency is inconsequential, because even the smallest amount of gene product drastically curtails bacterial survival because of its severe toxicity (615). For example, molecules that inactivate ribosomes or destroy the membrane potential would be lethal. Toxicity to the host is not restricted to foreign genes but may also result from the overexpression of certain native genes, such as the traT gene, which encodes an outer membrane lipoprotein (423), the EcoRI restriction endonuclease in the absence of the corresponding protective EcoRI modification methylase (423), and the lon gene (558). Furthermore, incompletely repressed expression systems can cause plasmid instability, a decrease in cell growth rate, and loss of recombinant protein production (40, 98, 374).

# Strategies for Achieving High-Level Expression of Genes in Escherichia coli†

#### SAVVAS C. MAKRIDES\*

Department of Molecular Biology, T Cell Sciences, Inc., Needham, Massachusetts 02194

INTRODUCTION	
INTRODUCTIONCONFIGURATION OF EFFICIENT EXPRESSION VECTORSTRANSCRIPTIONAL REGULATION	51
TRANSCRIPTIONAL REGULATION	51
Promoters	51
Transcriptional Terminators	51
Transcriptional Antiterminators	51:
Tightly Regulated Expression Systems	51:
TRANSLATIONAL REGULATION	510
mRNA Translational Initiation	510
Translational Enhancers	510
mRNA Stability	517
Translational Termination	517
PROTEIN TARGETING	518
Cytoplasmic Expression	518
Periplasmic Expression	518
Extracellular Secretion	520
FUSION PROTEINS	521
MOLECULAR CHAPERONES	521
CODON USAGE	522
PROTEIN DEGRADATION	524
FERMENTATION CONDITIONSCONCLUSIONS AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS	524
CONCLUSIONS AND FUTURE DIRECTIONS	525
CONCLUSIONS AND FUTURE DIRECTIONSACKNOWLEDGMENTS	526
REFERENCES	527
***************************************	527

#### INTRODUCTION

The choice of an expression system for the high-level production of recombinant proteins depends on many factors. These include cell growth characteristics, expression levels, intracellular and extracellular expression, posttranslational modifications, and biological activity of the protein of interest, as well as regulatory issues in the production of therapeutic proteins (191, 254). In addition, the selection of a particular expression system requires a cost breakdown in terms of process, design, and other economic considerations. The relative merits of bacterial, yeast, insect, and mammalian expression systems have been examined in detail in an excellent review by Marino (362). In addition, Datar et al. (121) have analyzed the economic issues associated with protein production in bacterial and mammalian cells.

The many advantages of Escherichia coli have ensured that it remains a valuable organism for the high-level production of recombinant proteins (177a, 197, 254, 362, 406, 426, 510). However, in spite of the extensive knowledge on the genetics and molecular biology of E. coli, not every gene can be expressed efficiently in this organism. This may be due to the unique and subtle structural features of the gene sequence, the

stability and translational efficiency of mRNA, the ease of protein folding, degradation of the protein by host cell proteases, major differences in codon usage between the foreign gene and native E. coli, and the potential toxicity of the protein to the host. Fortunately, some empirical "rules" that can guide the design of expression systems and limit the unpredictability of this operation in E. coli have emerged. The major drawbacks of E. coli as an expression system include the inability to perform many of the posttranslational modifications found in eukaryotic proteins, the lack of a secretion mechanism for the efficient release of protein into the culture medium, and the limited ability to facilitate extensive disulfide bond formation. On the other hand, many eukaryotic proteins retain their full biological activity in a nonglycosylated form and therefore can be produced in E. coli (see, e.g., references 170, 342, and 486). In addition, some progress has been made in the areas of extracellular secretion and disulfide bond formation, and these will be examined.

The objectives of this review are to integrate the extensive published literature on gene expression in *E. coli*, to focus on expression systems and experimental approaches useful for the overproduction of proteins, and to review recent progress in this field. Areas that have been covered in detail in recent reviews are included in abbreviated form in order to present their key conclusions and to serve as a source for further reading. As a matter of definition, the terms "periplasmic expression" and "extracellular secretion" will be used to refer to the targeting of protein to the periplasm and the culture medium, respectively, to avoid confusion.

<sup>\*</sup> Mailing address: Department of Molecular Biology, T Cell Sciences, Inc., 119 4th Ave., Needham, MA 02194.

<sup>†</sup> This review is dedicated to the memory of William John Steele, an inspired scientist, a great man, mentor, and friend, who died on 8 December 1995. The world is a better place because of him.